

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY:  
Woodrow Wilson School, Politics Department, East Asian Studies Program

## CONTEMPORARY CHINA: A BOOK LIST

(Winter 1999 — **FIRST ON-LINE EDITION**, MS Word, L&R margins 0.9")

by Lynn White

This list of items in English has several purposes:

- to help advise students' course essays, junior papers, policy workshops, and senior theses about contemporary China;
- to supplement the required reading lists of the seminars WWS 576a/Pol. 536 on "Chinese Development" and Pol. 535 on "Chinese Politics," as well as the undergraduate lecture course, Pol. 362;
- to provide graduate students with a list that can help their study for comprehensive exams in Chinese politics; a few of the compiler's favorite books are starred on the list, but not too much should be made of this, because some such books may be too old for students' purposes or the subjects may not be central to present interests;
- to supplement a bibliography of all Asian serials in the Princeton Libraries that was compiled long ago by Frances Chen and Maureen Donovan.

Students with specific research topics should definitely meet Laird Klingler, who is WWS Librarian and the world's most constructive wizard. This list cannot cover articles, but computer databases can. Rosemary Little and Mary George at Firestone are also enormously helpful. Especially for materials in Chinese, so is Martin Heijdra in Gest Library (Palmer Hall; enter up the staircase near the "hyphen" with Jones Hall). Other local resources are at institutes run by Chen Yizi and Liu Binyan (for current numbers, ask at EAS, 8-4276). Professional bibliographers are the most neglected major academic resource at Princeton. Visit them. Introduce yourself to them early in any research project.

This list offers call numbers of the Princeton Library system (if in Gest Library, with an added "G"; or if in the Wilson School, with a "W"). Look inside the call numbers for publication years (for example, .1995 is abbreviated '95). When the call number does not include the year, it is sometimes offered after the title on this list. ***Items that lack call numbers on this list are nonetheless usually on campus; many are presently being catalogued.*** Call numbers are noted for many books mainly to facilitate browsing the shelves in Princeton's open stacks. Interlibrary Loan is another way to obtain items, for researchers who begin early enough.

Publishers and old dates are omitted to save costs, because this list is reproduced in many copies. Articles are not included; there is notably incomplete Web information and a list of relevant journals. Non-English works are too many to include; but students who read Chinese should consult Lynn and Gest Library's bibliographer, Martin Heijdra. Many book titles are shortened to reduce the number of pages in this list, but the titles' first words and the first authors' names should be correct. On-line databases offer full references. This edition of the bibliography may be on the Internet, although it will not be amended at the speed of light.

Grateful acknowledgement goes to Michael Agelasto, David Bachman, Nancy Hearst, George Hicks, Marlowe Hood, Hu Chun, Li Cheng, Connie So, David Spiro, Zheng Yongnian, and

others for help with this list. All users are asked to send additions and amendments to Lynn White (who is at 609-258-2809, voicemail at 258-4839, or home at 924-1665; also Lwhite@princeton.edu). *Please send notes on items that should appear here.* Unless you do, please avoid offense at any items omitted. But not all books here are surely recommended.

Topics classified by the list are shown below in a table of contents. Books that could be put under alternative categories nonetheless usually appear under just one. So explore the whole list for items relevant to your interest.

TOPIC .....	PAGE
<i>Origins of the Revolution</i> .....	3
Warlords & Republicans .....	4
The CCP, 1921 to 1949 .....	4
<i>Overview Texts</i> .....	5
Interpretive Overviews.....	6
Faction, Succession, Corruption.....	6
<i>State Elite &amp; Bureaucracy</i> .....	7
Campaigns & Violence.....	8
Cultural Revolution .....	8
Deng's & Jiang's Eras .....	10
Biographies of Leaders.....	12
Writings of Leaders .....	13
<i>Ideology</i> .....	14
Intellectuals.....	15
Democracy Participa'n/Tiananmen.....	16
Law, Human Rights, Control .....	18
Thought Reform & Psychology .....	20
Education, Youth, Sports.....	20
Literature, Criticism, Culture .....	22
Cinema, Theater, Opera.....	24
Art & Music.....	24
Media & Communications .....	25
<i>Beyond Beijing; Geography</i> .....	25
Cities.....	27
Welfare, Incomes.....	27
Villages, Units, Small Networks .....	28
Family.....	29
Class & Workers.....	29
Women & Men .....	30
Minorities & Tibet.....	31
Religion .....	32
Medicine & Aging.....	33
Population & Migration.....	34
Land Reforms & Peasants .....	34
Ag, Rural Econ, Food, Ecology.....	35
<i>Economic Strategy, Enterprise</i> .....	37
Analyses by Sectors.....	40
Industry, Labor, Management .....	40
Science & Technology .....	41
Money, Selling, Banks, Taxes.....	42
<i>Foreign Trade &amp; Investment</i> .....	43
Army & Defense .....	44
<i>Taiwan</i> .....	45
Hong Kong, Macau, SEZs.....	48
Overseas Chinese.....	51
Foreign Memoirs & Journals.....	53
Foreign Professionals in China.....	54
Sino-American Relations.....	54

<i>National Policy Generators</i> .....	56
Policies toward Russia & Japan .....	58
Policies toward Non-Superpowers .....	59
<i>Serials</i> with China Articles.....	60
Document Collections .....	62
Handbooks & References .....	62
<i>Bibliographies</i> .....	64
<i>Web Sites</i> on Asia .....	66

## ORIGINS OF THE REVOLUTION

- Bernal, Martin, *Chinese Socialism to 1907* ..... HX387.B47 1976
- Bianco, Lucien, *Origins of the Chinese Revolution, 1915-1949* \* ..... 17241.19.177.02
- Center for Chinese Studies, *Turning Points: China 1919 & 1989* ..... UC'97
- Chang, Iris, *The Rape of Nanking*..... Basic'96
- Chen, Jerome, *Highlanders of Central China, 1895-1937*.....DS485.N68F87
- Chesneaux, Jean, *Secret Societies in China, 19th & 20th C's.* .....  
Chesneaux, Jean, *The Chinese Labor Movement, 1919-1927* .....
- China in Revolution: The First Phase, 1900-1913*, Mary Wright, ed ..... 17241.19.2527 G
- Chinese Revolution: Comparative Perspectives*, Manoranjan Mohanty, ed ..... Ajanta, '92
- Chow Tse-tsung, *The May Fourth Movement* ..... 17241.19.253
- Clubb, O. Edmund, *Twentieth Century China*..... DS774.C5778
- Cohen, Paul, *History in Three Keys: Boxers as Event, Experience & Myth*..... Columbia'97
- de Crespigny, Rafe, *China This Century*..... DS774.D4 '92
- Duus, Peter+, *The Japanese Informal Empire in China*.....DS849.C6 J33'89
- Elleman, Bruce, *Diplomacy & Deception: Secret History...Sino-Soviet, '17-27*..... Sharpe'97
- Esherick, Joseph W., *Reform and Revolution in China: 1911...Hunan & Hubei* ..... DS773.E83
- Esherick, Joseph W., *The Origins of the Boxer Uprising*.....DS771.E73'87
- Fairbank, John K. & M. Goldman, *China: A New History* ('98 ed. too) \* .....DS735.F2792
- Fairbank, John K., *The Great Chinese Revolution, 1800-1985*.....DS755.F29'86
- Fitzgerald, Charles P., *The Birth of Communist China* ..... 17241.193.351'64
- Fitzgerald, John, *Awakening China...Nationalist Revolution*..... Stanford'96
- Friedman, Edward A., *Backward Toward Revolution*..... 17241.19.366
- Gray, Jack, *Rebellions & Revolutions...1800s-1980s*..... DS755.G72'90
- Hofheinz, Roy, *The Broken Wave: Communist Peasants, 1922-28*..... DS777.47.H65'77
- Hoston, Germaine, *State, Identity, & National Question*... ..... DS777.7.H67 '94
- Isaacs, Harold, *The Tragedy of the Chinese Revolution*..... 17241.19.497
- Jacobs, Dan, *Borodin: Stalin's Man in China*.....DK268.B65.J32
- Jenner, W.J., *Tyranny of History: Roots of China's Crisis*..... DS735.J466'92
- Johnson, David et. al., *Popular Culture in Late Imperial China* .....DS754.14.P66'85
- Keating, Pauline, *Two Revolutions: Village Reconstruction...N. Shaanxi 1934-'45* .....SUP'97
- Levenson, Joseph R. *Confucian China and its Modern Fate* \*\*\* ..... 17247.582 V.1
- Li, Lincoln, *Student Nationalism, '24-49* ..... SUNY'94
- Lin Yü-sheng, *The Crisis of Chinese Consciousness: May 4th* ..... DS721.L567
- McDonald, Angus, *The Urban Origins of Rural Revolution: Elites and Masses in Hunan Province, 1911-27* ..... DS793.H7M32
- Metzger, Thomas A., *Escape from Predicament: Neo-Confucianism and China's Evolving Political Culture* ..... JA84.C6M32
- The Modernization of China*, Gilbert Rozman, ed ..... DS755.M63
- An Opposition for Life: Memoirs of Revolutionary Zheng Chaolin*, G. Benton, ed...Humanities'97
- Perry, Elizabeth, *Rebels & Revolutionaries in N. China, 1845-1945* \* ..... '80
- Pomeranz, Kenneth, *The Making of a Hinterland: State, Society, and Economy in Inland N. China, 1853-1937*..... HC428.S52P66 '93
- Rankin, Mary Backus, *Early Chinese Revolutionaries: Radical Intellectuals in Shanghai and Chekiang, 1902-1911*..... 17241.19.746
- Rankin, Mary Backus, *Elite Activism in China (Zhejiang)* ..... HN740.C44R36'86
- Scalapino, Robert A., and G. Yü, *Chinese Anarchist Movement* .....
- Scalapino, Robert+, *Modern China and Rev'nary Process: Challenges to Tradition, 1850-1920* ..
- Schoppa, R. Keith, *Blood Road: Mystery of Shen Dingyi*..... UC'95
- Schrecker, John, *Chinese Revolution in Historical Persp've* .....DS740.2.S33'91
- Schwarcz, Vera, *The Chinese Enlightenment*.....DS775.2.S38'86

- Schwartz, Benjamin, *Chinese Communism and the Rise of Mao* \* ..... 17241.19.616.84 G  
 Shaffer, Lynda, *Mao and the Workers: Hunan Labor, 1920-23* ..... HD5430.Z9H867'82 G  
 Spence, Jonathan, *Chinese Roundabout: Essays in History*.....DS736.S625 '92  
 Spence, Jonathan, *The Gate of Heavenly Peace*..... DS774.S59  
 Spence, Jonathan, *The Search for Modern China* .....DS754.S65'90  
 Spence, Jonathan, *To Change China: Western Advisers 1620-1960*.....DS740.4.S62'80  
 Stranahan, Patricia, *Underground: Shanghai Communist Party, 1927-'37*.....Rowman'98  
 Thaxton, Ralph, *Salt of the Earth: Peasant Protest and Communist Revolution in China*.. UCP'97  
 Wagner, Rudolf, *Reenacting the Heavenly Vision: Religion of Taipings* ..... DS759.W29'82  
 Wakeman, Frederic, *The Fall of Imperial China* .....DS754.W13  
 Wu Yuzhang, *Recollections of the Revolution of 1911* ..... DS773.52.W813'81  
 Yeh Wen-hsin, *Provincial Passages...Origins of Chinese Communism* .....UC'96  
 Yin, James, *The Rape on Nanking: History in Photos* ..... Innovative'96

## WARLORDS & REPUBLICANS

- Auden, W.H. and Isherwood, C., *Journey to a War*.....3611.94.351  
 Bergère, Marie-Claire, *Golden Age of the Chinese Bourgeoisie* ..... HT690.C55B4713'89  
*The Cambridge History of China, Vols. 12 & 13: Republican Era, 1912-1949*, John K. Fairbank, ed  
 .....DS735.C3145\*Vol.3 F&G  
 Ch'i Hsi-sheng, *Nationalist China at War: Collapse, 1937-1945* ..... DS777.518.C45'82 G  
 Ch'i Hsi-sheng, *Warlord Politics in China, 1916-1928* .....DS777.45.C54  
 Ch'ien Tuan-sheng, *The Government & Politics of China* ..... 75766.251.or JQ1502.C46 F&G  
 Chang, Sidney, Myers, *Storm Clouds Clear...Ch'en Li-fu, 1900-93* .....  
*Chiang Kai-shek's Secret...Memoir of Second Wife*, Lloyd Eastman, ed ....DS777.488.C5C464 '93  
 Chiang Kai-shek, *China's Destiny, Soviet Russia in China* ..... 17241.19.252.01  
 Coble, Parks, *Facing Japan: Chinese Politics & Japan, '31-37* ..... DS777.47.C.65'91  
 Coble, Parks, *Shanghai Capitalists & Nationalist Gov't, '27-37*.....DS775.7.C6  
 Cochran, Sherman, et al., *One Day in China (May 21, 1936)*..... DS775.2.C4813'83  
 Duara, Prasenjit, *Culture, Power, & the State, N.China [to 1942]* \* .....HN740.29.C633'88  
 Eastman, Lloyd, *Seeds of Destruction: Nationalist China* .....DS777.518.E17'84  
 Eastman, Lloyd, *The Abortive Revolution: Nationalist Rule, 1927-1937* ..... 17241.19.317  
 Fewsmith, Joseph, *Party, State & Local Elites in Republican China* ..... DS796.S257F49  
 Gillin, Donald, *Warlord: Yen Hsi-Shan in Shansi Province, 1911-1949* \* ..... 1725.853.39  
 Hsiung, James+, ed. *China's Bitter Victory: War w/ Japan* ..... DS777.53.C525 '91  
 Hsüeh Chün-tu, *Revolutionary Leaders of Modern China*..... 1724.4779  
 Kates, George N., *The Years That Were Fat: The Last of Old China* \* ..... 1725.704.51  
 Kirby, William, *Germany and Republican China* .....DD120.C6K57'84  
 Lattimore, Owen, *China Memoirs: Chiang Kai-shek & the War*..... E748.L43A3 '90  
 Loh, Pinchon P., *Kuomintang Debacle of 1949: Conquest or Collapse?* ..... 17241.193.595 G  
 Ma, L. Eve, *Revolutionaries, Monarchists, Chinatowns...1911* ..... E29.C5M3'90  
 Mann, Susan, *Local Merchants & Chinese Bureaucracy, 1750-1950* ..... HF1604.M36'87  
 McCord, Edward, *The Power of the Gun...Modern Ch. Warlordism*..... DS777.36.M33 '93  
 Nathan, Andrew, *Peking Politics, 1918-1923* ..... JQ1503.1918.N27  
*The Nationalist Era in China, '27-49*, Lloyd Eastman, ed ..... '90  
 Peck, Graham, *Two Kinds Of Time* \* ..... 1722.7035.2'67  
 Pye, Lucian W., *Warlord Politics* ..... 17241.19.742  
*Republican China, now Twentieth-Century China* (averill@pilot.msu.edu) .....  
 Schwarcz, Vera, *The Chinese Enlightenment: May 4 Legacy*.....DS775.2.S38'86  
 Seagrave, Sterling, *The Soong Dynasty*.....DS774.S393'85  
*Shanghai Sojourners*, Frederic Wakeman & Yeh Wen-hsin, ed ..... DS796.S257S57 '92  
 Sheridan, James, *China in Disintegration: The Republican Era* ..... DS774.S54

- Sheridan, James, *Chinese Warlord: Career of Feng Yu-hsiang*..... 17241.19.341.85  
 Tien Hung-mao, *Government and Politics in Kuomintang China* ..... 75766.905  
 Tuchman, Barbara, *Stilwell & the American Experience in China* \*\* ..... 1088.8817.91672 wws  
 Wilson, Dick, *When Tigers Fight: Sino—Japanese War, 1937-45*..... DS777.53.W523'82 G  
 Yeh Wen-hsin, *The Alienated Academy...in China, 1919-37*..... LC179.C6Y3490  
 Yu, George, *Party Politics in Republican China* ..... 17241.19.9895  
 Yu, Maochun, *OSS in China: Prelude to Cold War*..... Yale'96

## COMMUNIST PARTY HISTORY

(But especially for 1921-49; see also the other sections noted above.)

- Benton, Gregor, *China's Urban Revolutionaries...Trotskyism'21-52*..... '96  
 Benton, Gregor, *Mountain Fires...War in South China, 1934-38* .....HX418.B46 '92  
*CCP Research Newsletter* (Tim Cheek, CO College, 719-389-6525) \* .....  
 Chassin, Lionel Max, *The Communist Conquest of China*..... 17241.193.2465  
 Chen Yung-fa, *Making Revolution: The Communist Movement in Eastern and Central China, 1937-1945*.....HX418.C46'86  
*A Concise History of the CCP* (873pp!), Hu Sheng FLP, ed..... FLP'94  
 Dirlik, Arif, *The Origins of Chinese Communism*..... HX416.5.D57'89  
 Fang Shu, *Campaign of Party Expansion in 1952* ..... HK: URI, '54  
 Griffin, Patricia E., *The Chinese Communist Treatment of Counter-Revolutionaries, 1924-1949*  
 ..... KQK.XG7  
 Guillermaz, Jacques, *A History of the CCP, 1921-1949* .....  
 Harrison, James P., *The Long March to Power*..... 757.66.434  
*History of the Chinese Communist Party: A Chronology...1919-90* ..... Bj, '91  
 Isaacs, Harold, *The Tragedy of the Chinese Revolution*.....  
 Israel, John & Donald W. Klein, *Rebels & Bureaucrats: December 9ers* .....DS777.55.1775  
 Johnson, Chalmers A., *Peasant Nationalism and Communist Power: The Emergence of  
 Revolutionary China, 1937-1945* (chapters 1 and 7) \*\*\* ..... 17241.193.503 F&W  
 Kataoka, Tetsuo, *Resistance & Revolution in China: Second United Front*..... 17241.19.512  
 Lee Chong-sik, *Revolutionary Struggle in Manchuria, 1922-45* ..... HX420.M36L4  
 Levine, Marilyn, *The Found Generation...in Europe during the '20s*.....  
 Levine, Steven, *The Anvil of Victory, Manchuria 1945-48* \* ..... DS777.5425.M36L48'87  
 Lotveit, Trygvie, *Chinese Communism, 1931-34*.....JQ1508.L63  
*Mao's China*, Boyd Compton, ed ..... 17241.193.616C.2 F&G  
 Melby, John F., *Mandate of Heaven* .....  
 Party History Research Centre, comp. *The 70 Year History of the CCP* FLP ..... '91  
 Pepper, Suzanne, *Civil War in China* \* ..... DS777.54.P44  
 Perry, Elizabeth, *Rebels and Revolutionaries in North China* ..... DS740.2.P47  
 Price, Jane L., *Cadres, Commanders, & Commissars: Communist Leadership, 1920-45*.....  
 ..... *Resolution on CPC History: 1949-1981* \* .....  
*The Rise to Power of the Chinese CP*, Tony Saich, ed..... Sharpe'95  
 Salisbury, Harrison, *The Long March: The Untold Story* .....  
 Schram, Stuart, *Mao's Road to Power*..... Sharpe, multi-volume  
 Schran, Peter, *Guerrilla Economy: Shensi-Kansu-Ningsia Border* ..... HC427.8.S3'76  
 Selden, Mark, *China in Revolution: Yen'an Way Revisited* ..... Sharpe'95  
 Selden, Mark, *The Yen'an Way*..... HX387.S42  
*Single Sparks: China's Rural Revolutions*, Kathleen Hartford+, ed..... DS777.47.5493'88  
 Snow, Edgar, *Red Star Over China* \*\* ..... 17241.19.864.11  
 Teiwes, Frederick, *Formation of the Maoist Leadership* ..... CCI'94  
 Thaxton, Ralph, *China Turned Rightside Up: Revolutionary Legitimacy in the Peasant World*  
 ..... HX417.T48'83

- van de Ven, Hans, *From Friend to Comrade: CCP, 1920-27*.....JQ1519.A5V36'91  
 Wang Fan-hsi, *Memoirs of a Chinese Revolutionary 1919-49*..... DS778.W3445A3213 '90  
 Yang, Benjamin, *From Revolution to Politics: Long March* .....DS777.5134.36'90

## OVERVIEW TEXTS

- Blecher, Marc, *China: Politics, Economics, and Society* \* .....DS777.75.B547'86 F&Reser  
*Cambridge History of China, Vols. 14-15: People's Republic, 1949-82\*\**, Roderick MacFarquhar &  
 J. Fairbank, ed.....(ref in Library?)  
 Charlton, Sue Ellen, *Comparing Asian Politics: India, China, and Japan* ..... Westview'97  
 Chesneaux, Jean, *China: The People's Republic, 1949-1976* .....DS777.55.C44572313  
*China: A Political History, 1917-1980*, Richard Thornton, ed .....DS775.7.T48'82  
 Dernberger, Robert, et al., *The Chinese*, 2nd ed. readings anthology\* ..... DS706.C514 '91  
 Dietrich, Craig, *People's China: A Brief History* .....DS777.55.D52 RevEd  
 Dreyer, June, *China's Political System*..... '92  
 Fairbank, John King, *China: A New History* (now w/ M. Goldman, '98 ed.)\*\* .....DS735.F27 '92  
 Guillermaz, Jacques, *Chinese Communist Party in Power, 1949-76*.....JQ1519.A5G8513  
 Liu, Alan P.A., *How China is Ruled* .....DS777.75.L57'86  
 Meisner, Maurice, *Mao's China: A History...* (2nd ed.: *Mao's China and After*) .DS777.55.M455  
 Moise, Edwin, *Modern China: A History* '86 \* ..... DS774.M58'86  
 Moody, Peter, *Chinese Politics After Mao* ..... DS779.26.M66'83  
 Ogden, Suzanne, *Global Studies: China* (5th ed.)..... '93  
*The Politics of China, 1949-89* (& new ed.), R. MacFarquhar, ed.....DS777.75.P64 '93  
*The Politics of China: The Eras of Mao and Deng*, R. MacFarquhar, ed. \*\* ..... CUP'97  
 Pye, Lucian W., *China: An Introduction* (3rd ed.) \* .....DS706.P9 '90  
 Rodzinski, Witold, *The PRC: A Concise Political History*..... DS777.75.R63 '88  
 Saich, Anthony, *China: Politics and Government* .....  
 Seymour, James D., *China: Politics of Revolutionary Reintegration* ..... JQ1504.S49'76  
 Starr, John, *Understanding China* ..... Hill & Wang'97  
 Townsend, James, & Brantly Womack, *Politics in China*, 3rd ed. .... 75766.911.02  
 Uhalley, Stephen, *A History of the Chinese Communist Party*'88..... JQ1519.A5038  
*Understanding Contemporary China*, Robert E. Gamer, ed ..... Rienner'98  
 Waller, Derek, *Government and Politics of the PRC* (if new ed.).....JQ1503'81.W35  
 Wang, James C.F., *Contemporary Chinese Politics*, 3rd ed.....DS779.26.W365

## INTERPRETIVE OVERVIEWS

- Brugger, Bill, *China: Liberation and Transformation, 1949-62* and *China: Radicalism to  
 Revisionism, 1962-79*.....DS777.75.B78'81 & DS777.55.B715'81  
 Burstein, Daniel, *Big Dragon: China's Future*.....Simon & Schuster'98  
*Changes & Continuities in Chinese Communism* '88, Shaw Yu-ming ed..... HX418.5.C4524  
*China Briefing, 1980* (with varying editors, ...1981, ...82, ...84, ...85, ...86, ...87, ...88, ...89, ...90,  
 ...91...) [articles by good scholars; 1992 ed. & 1994, at least: Bill Joseph]\* .....  
*China in Crisis*, Vol. I or II, Tsou Tang and Ho Ping-ti, ed ..... 17241.194.25\*V.1 F&W  
*The China Difference*, Ross Terrill, ed..... DS724.C453'79  
*Contemporary Chinese Politics in Historical Perspective*, Brantly Womack, ed DS777.75.C66'91  
 Dittmer, Lowell, *China's Continuous Revolution, '49-81* '87 \* .....DS777.75.D57'87  
 Fairbank, John King, *China Watch* .....DS777.55.F25'87  
 Grasso, June, *Modernization and Revolution in China* ..... Sharpe'97  
 Hershatter, Gail+, *Remapping China: Fissures in History*. .... Stanford'96  
 Huang, Ray, *China: A Macro-History*..... DS735.H785'88  
 Kallgren, Joyce K., *Building a Nation-State: After 40 Years*.....HC427.9.B84



- Kallgren, Joyce K., *The PRC After Thirty Years: An Overview*..... DS777.55.P424  
 Kuo Tai-chun & R. Myers, *Understanding Communist China* ..... DS734.97.U6K86'86  
 Ladany, Laslo, *Communist Party of China & Marxism, 1921-85* \*..... JQ1519.A5L25'88  
 Levenson, Joseph & F.Schurmann, *China: An Interpretive History*..... 17241.01.582 G  
 Leys, Simon (Pierre Ryckmans), *Chinese Shadows*..... DS711.R9313  
 Leys, Simon, *The Broken Image*..... DS777.55.K89'79  
 Leys, Simon, *The Burning Forest: Essays on Chinese Culture & Politics*..... X HIST.423 Res  
 Leys, Simon, *The Chairman's New Clothes* ..... DS777.55.XR913  
 Li Cheng, *Rediscovering China: Dynamics & Dilemmas of Reform* \*\* ..... Rowman'97  
 Lieberthal, Kenneth+ *Perspectives on China: Anniversaries* ..... DS735.84.P47 '91  
 Liu, Alan, *Mass Politics in the People's Republic*..... Westview'96  
*The Modernization of China*, Gilbert Rozman, ed ..... DS755.M63 F&G  
 Nath, Marie-Luise+, *Communist China in Retrospect* ..... Frankfurt'95  
 Nee, Victor & James Peck, *China's Uninterrupted Revolution*..... DS777.55.C44924'75  
 Ogden, Suzanne, *China's Unresolved Issues* 3rd ed. \*..... (DS777.75.035'89)  
 Pye, Lucian, *Mandarin & Cadre: China's Political Cultures* \* ..... JA84.C6P94'88  
 Rozman, Gilbert, *A Mirror for Socialism: Soviet Criticisms of China* \* ..... HN733.5.R69'85  
 Rozman, Gilbert, *Chinese Debate about Soviet Socialism, 1978-85* \* ..... X Soc.308 Roz Res  
 Schurmann, Franz, *Ideology and Organization in Communist China* \*\*\* ..... 17421.193.843  
 Schwarcz, Vera, *Bridge Across Broken Time: Chinese & Jewish Cultural Memory*..... Yale'98  
 Schwartz, Benjamin, *China and Other Matters* ..... HUP'96  
 Tsou Tang, *The Cultural Revolution and Post-Mao Reforms* ..... DS778.7.T76'86  
 White, Lynn, *Unstately Power: Local Causes of China's Economic Reforms*..... Sharpe'98  
 White, Lynn, *Unstately Power: ...Intellectual, Legal, & Governmental Reforms* ..... Sharpe'99  
 White, Stephan+, *Communist and Post-Communist Political Systems* ..... JC474.W48'90  
 Zong Huaiwen, cmp., *Years of Trial, Turmoil, Triumph, '49-88* ..... DS777.55.Y42  
 (See also the reference works listed near the end of this bibliography.)

## FACTION, SUCCESSION, CORRUPTION

- Baum, Richard, *Prelude to Revolution: Mao, Party, Peasant Question* \* ..... 17241.194.154.02  
 Brugger, Bill, *China: Radicalism to Revisionism, 1962-1979* ..... DS777.75.B78'81  
 Byron, John, & R. Pack, *Claws of the Dragon...Kang Sheng* ..... DS778.K29B97'92  
 Chang, Parris H., *Power and Policy in China* (2nd ed.) \* ..... DS777.55.C375  
 Domes, Jürgen, *China After Cultural Revolution*..... DS777.55.D64313'77  
 Domes, Jürgen, *Chinese Politics After Mao*.....  
 Domes, Jürgen, *The Government and Politics of the PRC: Transition*..... DS777.75.D66'85  
 Domes, Jürgen, *The Internal Politics of China, 1949-1972* \* ..... 17241.194.305'73  
 Gardner, John, *Chinese Politics and the Succession to Mao*..... JQ1503'82.G37 F&W  
 Goldstein, Avery, *From Bandwagon to Balance-of-Power, 1949-78*..... JQ1516.G65'91  
 Gong Ting, *Politics of Corruption...Policy Outcomes* ..... JQ1509.5.C6K8'94  
*Is China Unstable? Assessing the Factors*, David Shambaugh, ed..... Sigur'98  
 Kau Ying-mau, *The Lin Biao Affair* .....  
 Lieberthal, Kenneth (with J. Tong and Sai-cheung Yeung), *Central Documents and Politburo  
 Politics in China* ..... JQ1509'78.L53  
 Moody, Peter, *The Politics of the Eighth Central Committee* ..... 75766.651  
 Munro, Robin, and G. Black *Black Hands of Beijing* ..... '93  
 Pye, Lucian, *The Dynamics of Chinese Politics* \*\* ..... DS779.26.P93'81  
 Salisbury, Harrison, *The New Emperors...Mao & Deng* ..... DS778.A1S426'92  
 Teiwes, Frederick, *Leadership, Legitimacy, and Conflict in China: From a Charismatic Mao to a  
 Politics of Succession* \* ..... DS777.75.T44'83

- Teiwes, Frederick, *Politics & Purges in China: Rectification and the Decline of Party Norms, 1950-1965*..... DS777.55.T335
- Teiwes, Frederick, *Politics at Mao's Court: Gao Gang.. '50s* .....DS777.75.T442'90
- The Politics of China: The Eras of Mao and Deng*, R. MacFarquhar, ed. \*\* ..... CUP'97
- Transition to Socialism in China*, Mark Selden & Victor Lippit, ed..... HC427.92.T7'82 G
- Wedeman, Andrew, *The East Wind Subsides* (pre-CR; incl. foreign policy).....
- Wong, Paul, *Chinese Higher Leadership in Socialist Transition*.....

### **ON CORRUPTION:**

- Agelasto, Michael, *University in Turmoil: The Political Economy of Shenzhen U.*..... '98
- Anti-Corruption for Social Stability & Development* ..... Hongqi'96
- Gong Ting, *The Politics of Corruption in Contemporary China* ..... '94
- Ho Pin & Gao Xin, *Princes & Princesses of Red China* ..... '93
- Kwong, Julia, *Political Economy of Corruption in China* ..... Sharpe'97
- Lo, T. Wing, *Corruption and Politics in HK & China*.....OpenU'93
- Ma, Stephen, *Administrative Reform in Post Mao China: Efficiency or Ethics*..... UPA'96
- Manion, Melanie (several articles and a book on corruption in HK, published or in progress).....
- Sun Yan, (book on corruption in progress) .....

(See also many other functional headings, above and below.)

## **STATE ELITE & BUREAUCRACY**

(See also under law, legislation, and other headings)

- Bachman, David, *Bureaucracy, Economy and Leadership: Gt. Leap* \*..... JQ1508.B28'91
- Balazs, Étienne, *Chinese Civilization and Bureaucracy* (c.Han) ..... 17247.143. or DS721.B G
- Barnett, A. Doak, *Cadres, Bureaucracy, and Political Power* \* ..... 75766.147
- Bureaucracy, Politics, and Decisionmaking in Post-Mao China*, Kenneth Lieberthal & D. Lampton, ed ..... JQ1509.5.D4B87'92
- Burns, John & S. Rosen, *Policy Conflicts in Post-Mao China* \*\* ..... JQ1502.P65'86
- Burns, John P., *The Chinese CP's Nomenklatura System* '89 \* ..... JQ1519.A5.C4773'89
- Cabestan, Jean-Pierre, (especially if you read French, watch this space) .....
- Chaube, Shibani Kinkar, *Politics & Constitution in China* '86..... KQK.C422
- China's Developmental Experience*, Michel Oksenberg, ed. \* .....HC427.9.C5654
- Chinese Communist Politics in Action*, A. Doak Barnett, ed. \* ..... 17241.194.2525 F&W
- Decisionmaking in Deng China*, Carol Hamrin, ed..... Sharpe'95
- Dong Lisheng+, *Administrative Reform in the PRC* ..... Leiden'94
- Elites in the PRC\**, Robert A. Scalapino, ed ..... 17241.194.322
- Fu Zhengyuan, *Autocratic Tradition & Chinese Politics*..... '93
- Harding, Harry, *Organizing China: The Problem of Bureaucracy, 1949-76* \* ..... X SOC 308 Res.
- Ho Pin+, *Princes & Princesses of Red China* \* ..... Toronto: Mirror, '93
- Gilley, Bruce, *Tiger on the Brink: Jiang Zemin & China's New Elite* ..... UC'97
- Lampton, David M., *Paths to Power: Elite Mobility* ..... HN740.Z9E44'85
- Lampton, David M., *Policy Implementation in Post-Mao China* ..... DS779.16.P65'87
- Lee Hong Yung, *From Revolutionary Cadres to Party Technocrats*..... JQ1519.A5L35'90
- Lewis, John W., *Leadership in Communist China* \* ..... 75766.583
- Lewis, John W., *Political Networks & Chinese Policy Process* \* .....
- Li Cheng, (major book in preparation on technocracy in 1980s & 1990s) .....
- Lieberthal, Kenneth & M. Oksenberg, *Policy Making in China: Leaders, Structures and Processes* (energy) \*\* ..... JQ1512.L564'88
- Lieberthal, Kenneth, *Governing China* \*\* ..... '95
- Lindbeck, John M. H., *China: Management of a Rev. Society*..... 17241.194.2505 F&W
- Liu, Alan P.L., *Political Culture and Group Conflict in Communist China*.....JQ1516.L56
- Manion, Melanie, *Retirement of Revolutionaries...Public...and Private Interests*JQ1512.Z2M36'93

- Martin, Roberta, *Party Recruitment in China* ..... JQ1519.A5M3574  
 Meaney, Constance S., *Stability of the Industrial Elite* ..... HD8736.5.M42  
 North, Robert+, *Kuomintang & Chinese Communist Elites '52* ..... 17241.193.683  
 O'Brien, Kevin, *Reform without Liberalization: China's NPC\*\** ..... JQ1513.027'90  
*Organizational Behavior in Chinese Society*, Sidney Greenblatt, ed ..... HN733.5.073  
*Party Leadership & Revolutionary Power*, John W. Lewis, ed .....  
 Pearson, Margaret, *China's New Business Elite...Political Consequences* ..... UC'97  
 Price, Jane L., *Cadres, Commanders, Commissars: Training, 1920-45* ..... HX388.5.P4  
*Public Administration in China*, Miriam K. Mills+, ed ..... JQ1510.P83'93  
*Public Policy in China*, Stuart Nagel, ed ..... HN733.5.P83'93  
 Stavis, Benedict, *China's Political Reforms: Interim Report '88* ..... DS779.26.S75'88  
*The New Rich in Asia*, Robison, Richard, ed ..... Routledge'96  
 US Direc'te of Intelligence, *China: Evolution of Ministries, '94-92* ..... '92  
 Wei Li, *Chinese Staff System...Bureaucratic Control* ..... '94  
 Zheng Shiping, *Party vs. State in Post-1949 China* ..... Cambridge'97

## CAMPAIGNS & VIOLENCE

- Authority, Participation and Cultural Change*, Stuart R. Schram, ed ..... HC427.9.A89  
 Baum, Richard and Frederick Tiewes, *Ssu-Ch'ing: The Socialist Education Movement* .....  
 Bennett, Gordon, *Yundong: Mass Campaigns* ..... DS777.55.B413  
 Bernstein, Thomas, *Up to the Mountains & Down to Villages \** ..... HN737.B47  
 Cell, Charles P., *Revolution at Work: Mobilization Campaigns in China* ..... DS777.55.C3337  
 Kuhn, Philip, *Soulstealers: Chinese Sorcery Scare, 1768 '90 \** ..... JQ1508.K84'90  
 Landsberger, Stefan, *Chinese Propaganda Posters* ..... Sharpe'96  
 Lewis, Mark Edward, *Sanctioned Violence in Early China* ..... HN740.29.V55'90  
 Mu Fu-sheng, *The Wilting of the Hundred Flowers* ..... 17241.193.661  
 Rummel, R.J., *China's Bloody Century...Murder Since 1900* ..... DS774.R86'91  
*The Rustication of Urban Youth in China*, Peter Seybolt, ed ..... DS777.55.J32713  
 Schurmann, Franz, *Ideology and Organization in Communist China \*\*\** ..... 17241.193.843  
 Townsend, James, *Political Participation in Communist China* ..... 75766.911'69  
*Violence in China: Essays in Culture*, Jonathan+ Lipman, ed ..... HN740.29V58'90  
 Yang Dali, *Calamity and Reform in China \*\*\** ..... Stanford'96

(See also the section below on the Cultural Revolution.)

## CULTURAL REVOLUTION

- (CPC, Central Committee), *Resolution on CPC History '81 \** ..... 17241.194.2575  
 Ahn Byung-joon, *Chinese Politics and the Cultural Revolution* ..... DS777.55.A6735  
 Asia Research Center, *The Great Cultural Revolution '67* ..... 17241.193.405  
 Ba Jin, *Random Thoughts* ..... PL2780.F4S913'84 G  
 Barnouin, Barbara, & Yu Changgen, *Ten Years of Turbulence* ..... DS778.7.B87'93  
 Barnouin, Barbara, *Chinese Foreign Policy During the Cultural Rev'n* ..... Kegan Paul'98  
 Bennett, Gordon A. and Ronald N. Montaperto, *Red Guard: The Political Biography of Dai Hsiao-ai '80* ..... 17241.194.281.166  
*Beyond a Purge and a Holocaust\*\**, Law Kam-ye, ed ..... '99  
 Blecher, Marc and Gordon White, *Micropolitics in Contemporary China: A Technical Unit During and After the Cultural Revolution \*\** ..... HX418.5.B55  
 Bonavia, David, *Verdict in Peking: Trial of Gang of Four '84* Hist 423 BON Res.  
 Ch'en Jo-hsi, *The Execution of Mayor Yin and Other Stories From the Great Prolektarian Cultural Revolution \** ..... PL2840.J6 E913 G  
 Chan, Anita, *Children of Mao \*\** ..... HQ799.C5C47 '85

- Chang, Jung, *Wild Swans: Three Daughters of China* '92 \*\* ..... HX388.5.C48
- Chang, Y.C., *Factional and Coalitional Politics in China: The Cultural Revolution and its Aftermath* ..... HX388.5.C48
- China in Ferment: Perspectives on CR* '71, Richard Baum, ed ..... 17241.194.154
- China: The Impact of Revolution*, Colin Mackerras, ed ..... DS777.55.C4486
- Collier, John & Elsie, *China's Socialist Revolution* '73 ..... 17241.194.2573
- Committee of Concerned Asian Scholars, *China! Inside the PR* ..... 17241.194.778
- The Cultural Revolution in China*, Thomas Robinson, ed ..... 17241.194.778
- Daubier, Jean, *A History of the Chinese Cultural Revolution* ..... 17241.19.594.302
- Dittmer, Lowell and Chen Ruoxi, *Ethics and Rhetoric of the Chinese Cultural Revolution* ..... 17241.19.594.302
- Dittmer, Lowell, *Liu Shao-Ch'i and the Chinese Cultural Revolution* ..... 17241.19.594.302
- Esmein, Jean, *The Chinese Cultural Revolution* ..... 17241.194.331'73
- Feng Jicai, *Voices From the Whirlwind: An Oral History of CR* ..... DS778.7.F462513
- Forster, Keith, *Rebellion & Factionalism, Zhejiang '66-76* ..... DS793.C286F67'90
- Han Suyin, *The Phoenix Harvest* ..... DS777.55.H2975
- Han Suyin, *Wind in the Tower: Chinese Revolution, '49-75* ..... DS777.55.H2975
- Heilmann, Sebastian, *Turning Away from Cultural Revolution: Political Grassroots in the Mid-70s* ..... StockholmU'96
- Huang Shaorong, *To Rebel is Justified: Rhetorical Study of China's CR* ..... UPA'96
- Joseph, William, *The Critique of Ultra-Leftism, 1958-81* ..... DS777.75.J64'85
- Karnow, Stanley, *Mao and China* ..... 17241.194.513
- Kraus, Richard, *Class Conflict in Chinese Socialism* ..... HN740.Z9S63 F&G
- Kwong, Julia, *The Cultural Revolution in China's Schools* ..... LA1131.82.K93'88
- Lee Hong Yung, *A Research Guide to Red Guard Publications* ..... DS777.55.L39
- Lee Hong Yung, *The Politics of the Chinese Cultural Revolution* \*\* ..... DS777.55.L39
- Leys, Simon, *Broken Images: Essays on Culture & Politics* ..... DS777.55.R89'79
- Leys, Simon, *The Burning Forest: Essays on Culture & Politics* ..... Hist 423 Res.
- Leys, Simon, *The Chairman's New Clothes: Mao & the CR* ..... DS778.7.L4913'81
- Lifton, Robert J., *Revolutionary Immortality: Mao & Revolu'n* ..... 17241.194.585 F&W
- Liu Guokai (w/A. Chan), *A Brief Analysis of the Cultural Rev.* ..... DS777.55.M2224
- MacFarquhar, Roderick, *The Origins of the CR, Vols. 1 & 2 & 3* \*\*\* ..... DS777.55.M2224
- Mehnert, Klaus, *China Returns* ..... 1722.628'72.3
- Myrdal, Jan & Gun Kessle, *China: The Revolution Continued* '71 ..... 17241.194.668
- Nee, Victor, and Don Layman, *Cultural Revolution at Peking University* ..... DS777.55.C44924
- Nee, Victor, and James Peck, *China's Uninterrupted Revolution* ..... DS777.55.C44924
- New Perspectives on the CR* \*, Wm. Joseph+, ed ..... '91
- Perry, Elizabeth, & Li Xun, *Proletarian Power: Shanghai in the CR* ..... Westview'96
- Robinson, Joan, *The Cultural Revolution in China* '69 ..... 17241.194.777
- Rosen, Stanley, *Red Guard Factionalism...in Guangzhou (Canton)* '82 \*\*\* ..... DS778.7.R67
- Schoenhals, Michael, *CCP Central Documents from CR...Incomplete* ..... '93
- Schoenhals, Michael, *China's CR...Not a Dinner Party* ..... Sharpe'96
- Shalom, Stephen Roskamm, *Deaths in China Due to Communism: Propaganda vs. Reality* ..... DS777.55.S463'84 G
- Sidel, Ruth, *Families of Fengsheng* '74 ..... 17247.8545
- Solomon, Richard, *A Revolution is Not a Dinner Party* ..... DS777.55.S617
- Solomon, Richard, *Mao's Revolution and the Chinese Political Culture* ..... 75766.865.02
- Stubborn Weeds: Literature after the CR* '83, Perry Link, ed ..... PL2658.E1S78 G
- Teiwes, Frederick+, *Tragedy of Lin Biao: Riding the Tiger in CR* ..... Hawaii'96
- Thurston, Anne F., *Enemies of the People* \*\* ..... DS778.7.T46'87
- Urban, George, *Miracles of Chmn. Mao: Devotional Literature* ..... 17241.19.616.923
- Walder, Andrew, *Chang Ch'un-ch'iao & Shanghai's January Revolut'n* ..... DS796.S257W34

- Wang, James C.F., *The Cultural Revolution in China: An Annotated Bibliography* \* .....  
*We the Chinese: Voices* '71, Neale & Deidre Hunter, ed ..... 17241.194.487  
 Wedeman, Andrew, *The East Wind Subsides: Foreign Policy and Cultural Revolution* .....  
 White, Lynn, *Policies of Chaos: The Organizational Causes of Violence in China's Cultural  
 Revolution* ..... DS778.7.W47'89 F&W  
 Yan Jiaqi & Gao Gao, *Turbulent Decade: History of the CR* ..... Hawaii'96  
 Yao Ming-le, *The Conspiracy and Murder of Mao's Heir (Lin)* '83 ..... DS778.L4725Y36  
**CULTURAL REVOLUTION MEMOIRS/AUTOBIOGRAPHIES**  
 Barcata, Louis, *China in the Throes of the CR: Eyewitness* ..... 17241.193.405'68  
 Chen Xuezhao, *Surviving the Storm: A Memoir* '91 (not just CR) ..... PL2840.H784Z47713  
 Chen, Jack, *Inside the Cultural Revolution* '75 ..... DS777.55.C3958  
 Cheng Nien, *Life and Death in Shanghai* ..... DS778.7.C445 '87  
 Feng, Jicai, *Ten Years of Madness: Oral Histories* ..... SF'96  
 Fokkema, D.W., *Report From Peking: Observations... Western Diplomat* ..... 17241.194.353  
 Galston, Arthur, w/ Jean Savage, *Daily Life in People's China* ..... 1722.376  
 Gao Yuan, *Born Red: Chronicle of the Cultural Revolution* ..... DS778.G36'87  
 Hinton, William, *Hundred Day War: CR at Tsinghua Univ.* '72 ..... 17241.194.464.02  
 Hunter, Neale, *Shanghai Journal: Eyewitness Account of the CR* ..... 1725.852.493  
 Lai Ying, *The Thirty-Sixth Way* .....  
 Liang Heng & Judith Shapiro (P'75), *Son of the Revolution* ..... DS778.L4534.A37  
 Lin Jing, *The Red Guard's Path to Violence* ..... Praeger'91  
 Ling, Ken, *Revenge of Heaven: Journal of a Young Chinese* '72 ..... 17421.194.589  
 Lo Fulang, *Morning Breeze: Memoirs of a Red Guard Woman* ..... DS778.7.L6 F&W  
 Luo Zi-ping, *A Generation Lost* ..... DS778.7.L86'90  
 Ma Bo, *Blood Red Sunset: A Memoir* ..... Viking'95  
 Milton, David and Nancy, *The Wind Will Not Subside* ..... DS777.55.M536'75  
 Niu-Niu, *No Tears for Mao* ..... AcademyPublishers'95  
 Pan, Stephen & R. de Jaegher, *Peking's Red Guards* ..... 17241.194'69  
 Qian Gang, *The Great China Earthquake (& 1976 politics)* ..... '89  
 Ross, James, *Caught in a Tornado: A Chinese American Woman* ..... Boston'94  
 Thurston, Anne [on soldier Ni Yuxian], *A Chinese Odyssey* ..... DS778.N53T48'91  
 Wu Ningkun, *A Single Tear* ..... NY, '93  
 Yang Xiguang, *Captive Spirits: Prisoners of the Cultural Revolution* ..... OUP'97  
 Yue Daiyun (w/ Carolyn Wakeman), *To the Storm* \*\* ..... LA2383.C52Y849'85 F&W  
 Zhang Zhenhua, *Red Flower of China* .....  
 (See also under "Campaigns," "Psychology," and other heads.)

## DENG'S & JIANG'S ERAS

- American Studies of Contemporary China*, David Shambaugh, ed ..... DS734.97.U6A46'93  
 Amin, Samir, tr. N Finkelstein, *Future of Maoism* (pro-Mao'81) ..... HX418.5.A4513  
 Barnett, A. Doak, *After Deng What? Will China Follow USSR?* ..... '91  
 Barnett, A. Doak, *Uncertain Passage: Transition to the Post-Mao Era* ..... 17241.194.149  
 Bartke, Wolfgang and Peter Schier, *New Party Leadership in China* ..... JQ1519.A5B32'85  
 Baum, Richard, *Burying Mao: Politics in the Age of Deng* ..... '94  
 Benewick, Robert & P. Wingrove, *Reforming the Revolution* ..... DS799.R55'88 F&W  
 Benewick, Robert+, *China in the 1990s* ..... UBC'95  
 Bettelheim, Charles & Neil Burton, *China After Mao* ..... DS779.26.B47  
 Bonavia, David, *Verdict in Peking* ..... KQK.B66  
 Bordewich, Fergus, *Cathay: Journey in Search of Old China* ..... DS712.B66'91  
 Brugger, Bill+, *Politics, Economy, & Society in China* ..... '94  
 Burton, Charles, *Political & Social Change in China Since* '78 ..... JQ1516.B87'90

- Ch'i Hsi-sheng, *The Politics of Disillusionment...1978-1989*.....JQ1519.A5C475356'91
- Chang, David Wen-Wei, *China Under Deng Xiaoping* .....HC427.92.C333'88
- Changes & Continuities in Chinese Communism*, Yu-ming Shaw, ed ..... HX418.5.C4524
- Changing Central-Local Relations: State Capacity*, Jia Hao+, ed.....JQ1506.S8C43'94
- China Briefing* (most years!)\*, many scholars, ed ..... DS779.15.C44
- China in the 1980s and Beyond*, Birthe Arendup, ed ..... DS779.2.C44
- China in the Era of Deng Xiaoping*, Michael Y.M. Kau+, ed..... DS779.26.C473512'93
- China in the Post-Deng Era*, Cheng, Joseph, ed .....CUHK'98
- China in Transformation*, Wei-ming Tu, ed..... '93
- China in Transition*, Frank Ching, ed..... HK'95
- China Review, 199x* \* various editors & writers (annual book from HK Chinese Univ. Press)'9x, for  
example *China Review 1996*, Maurice Brosseau, ed.....CUHK'96
- China Since Mao* ('86?), Ha-Yim Kwan, ed.....DS779.26.Y55 F&G
- China Since the Gang of Four*, B. Brugger, ed ..... DS779.2.C45'80
- China Since Tiananmen*, Lawrence Sullivan, ed ..... Sharpe'95
- China Under Deng*, Facts on File, Ha-Yim Kwan, ed..... '91
- China's New Fabric*, Godwin Chu, ed.....HN733.5.C44'83
- China's Political Economy*, Wang Gungwu, ed ..... World Scien'98
- China's Quiet Revolution: New State Interactions between State & Society*, David Goodman &  
Beverly Hooper, eds. \* .....HC427.92.C4654'94
- China's Reform Politics & Policies*, Sang-Woo Rhee, ed ..... DS779.16.C47'86
- China's Reforms in Crisis*, Gerald Segal+, ed ..... '89
- China, Modernization...late 1980s*, Kate Hannan, ed.....Camb'95
- China: The '80's Era*, Norton Ginsburg+, ed..... DS779.16.C42'84
- China: Modernization in the 1980s*, Joseph Y.S. Cheng, ed.....
- Chinese Politics After Mao*, Jürgen Domes, ed ..... DS777.547.C47
- Chinese Politics from Mao to Deng*, Victor Falkenheim, ed..... DS779.26.C4743'89
- Chinese Society on the Eve of Tiananmen: The Impact of Reform*, Deborah Davis+, ed  
.....HN733.5.C45'90
- The Chinese State in the Era of Economic Reform*, Gordon White, ed.....HC427.92C4673'91b
- Chu, David S., tr., *Sociology & Society in China, 1979-83* ..... HM51.S6634143'90
- Chussodovsky, Michel, *Toward Capitalist Restoration?* ..... '86
- Croll, Elisabeth, *From Heaven to Earth...Experiences of Dev't*..... HN740.Z9C6324'93
- Cumings, Bruce, *China From Mao to Deng: Socialist Development* .....HX418.5.C47'83
- Dassu, Marta+, *The Reform Decade in China*..... DS779.26.R32'92
- Decisionmaking in Deng's China*, Carol Hamrin, ed ..... Sharpe'95
- Derbyshire, Ian, *Politics in China: From Mao to Deng*..... DS777.75.D47'91
- Dittmer, Lowell, *China Under Reform*..... DS799.26.O58'94
- Domes, Jürgen, *The Government and Politics of the PRC: A Time of Transition* .....
- Economic Transformation of South China*, Thomas Lyons+, ed ..... '94
- Entrepreneurship, Ec. Growth & Soc. Change* , David Schak, ed.....
- Ethridge, James, *China's Unfinished Revolution, '78-88*.....DS779.26E84'90
- Facts on File, *China Under Deng* (chronology) ..... HC427.92.C333'88b
- Feuchtwang, Stephen, *The Chinese Economic Reforms*.....HC427.92.C4665'82 F&G
- Fewsmith, Joseph, *Dilemmas of Reform...Pol. Conflict & Ec. Debate* ..... HC427.92.F49'94
- Gargan, Edward, *China's Fate: Reform & Repression, 1980-90* ..... DS779.26.G36'91
- Gittings, John, *China Changes Face: Road From Revolution '89* ..... DS777.55.G534
- Glassman, Ronald, *China in Transition* ..... HX418.5.G35'91
- Golden Arches East: McDonalds in East Asia*, Watson, James ed .....SUP'97
- Goldstein, Stephen, *China at the Crossroads: Reform After Tiananmen* .....
- Goodman, David & G. Segal, *China at Forty: Mid-Life Crisis?* ..... DS779.26.C47345

- Goodman, David, & G. Segal, *China Without Deng*..... Imprint'95
- Goodman, David, *Deng Xiaoping & the Chinese Revolution* ..... Routl'95
- Grasso, June+, *Modernization & Revolution in China*..... DS755.G7'91
- Gu Zhibin, *China Beyond Deng: Reform in the PRC* McFarland ..... DS779.26.G8'91
- Hamrin, Carol, *China and the Challenge of the Future '89 \** ..... HC427.92.H34'90
- Harding, Harry, *China's Second Revolution: Reform After Mao* ..... HC427.92.H37'87
- Hertz, Ellen, *The Trading Crowd: Ethnography of the Shanghai Stock Market*..... Camb'98
- Hua Sheng+, *China: From Revolution to Reform* ..... '93
- Ideology and Policy...1978-84*, Stuart R. Schram, ed..... DS779.26.S37
- Ikels, Charlotte, *Return of the God of Wealth...Market Economy* ..... Stanford'96
- Institutional Reform and Ec. Dev't in Countryside*, Keith Griffin, ed ..... HC427.92.257'84
- Kaplan, David, *Fires of the Dragon* ..... HV6534.O33.K36'92
- Kristoff, Nicholas, & Sheryl WuDunn (MPA), *China Wakes*..... HC427.92.K75'94
- Leng Shao-chuan, *Changes in China: Party, State, Society*..... DS779.26.C374'88
- Li Cheng, *Rediscovering China: Dynamics & Dilemmas of Reform \*\** ..... Rowman'97
- Li Cheng, *Rise of Technocracy...in Post-Mao China* (forthcoming).....forthc'g
- Liang Heng and Judith Shapiro, *After the Nightmare [the CR]* ..... DS779.23.L49'86
- Lichtenstein, Peter, *China at the Brink*..... HC427.92.L524'91
- The Limits of Reform in China*, Ronald Morse, ed ..... HX418.5.L55'83 F&W
- Lin Jing, *The Opening of the Chinese Mind* ..... Praeger'94
- Liu, Alan, *State and Society in China '92?* Westview ..... DS779.26.S74'92
- Mackerras, Colin+, *China Since 1978*..... '94
- Mainland China After the 13th P.C.*, King-yuh Chang, ed ..... DS779.26.M32'90
- Mainland China: Politics, Economics, Reform*, Yu-ming Shaw, ed ..... DS779.16.M35'86
- Masi, Edoarda, *China Winter: Workers, Mandarins, & Purge of the Gang* ..... DS712.M3713
- McCormick, Barrett, *Political Reform in Post-Mao China*..... JQ1502.M34'90
- Meisner, Maurice, *Deng Xiaoping Era...Fate of Socialism* ..... Hill/Wang'96
- Modernizing China\**, A. Doak Barnett+, ed..... DS779.26.M63'86 F&W
- Moody, Peter, *Chinese Politics After Mao, 1976-1983*..... DS779.26.M66'83
- Morley, James ed., *Pol. Impact of Ec. Growth: 9 Countries*..... '92
- Nathan, Andrew, *China's Transition* ..... Columbia'97
- New Perspectives on State Socialism in China*, Timothy Cheek, ed..... Sharpe'97
- Pan, Lynn, *The New Chinese Revolution* ..... DS779.2.P36'88
- Pei Minxin, *From Reform to Revolution: The Demise of Communism in China & Soviet U.\*\** '94
- Policy Conflicts in Post-Mao China\**, John Burns & S. Rosen, ed..... JQ1502.P65'86
- Political Economy of Reform...Post-Mao\**, Elizabeth Perry+, ed ..... HD2098.P64'85
- Reform & Reaction in Post-Mao China*, Richard Baum, ed.....JQ1502.S78'90 W
- Rosemont, Henry, *A Chinese Mirror: Moral Reflections... (anti-neocapitalist)* . DS779.26.R61'91
- Rosenberg, W.G., & M.B. Young, *Transforming Russia & China*..... DK266.R644
- Rozman, G., ed. *Dismantling Communism: Common Causes*..... D860.D58'92
- Ruan Ming, *Deng Xiaoping: Chronicle of an Empire*..... DS778.T39R813'94
- Schell, Orville, *Discos and Democracy*..... DS779.26.S34'88
- Schell, Orville, *The Mandate of Heaven* ..... '93
- Schell, Orville. *To Get Rich is Glorious: China in the '80s* ..... DS712.S33'85
- Shih Chih-yu, *State & Society in...Socialist Reform \** ..... Rienner'95
- Shirk, Susan, *Political Logic of Economic Reform in China \*\** ..... HC427.92S55'93
- Solinger, Dorothy, *China's Transition from Socialism? Statist Legacies.. '80-90* HC427.92.S63 '93
- State & Society in China...Reform*, Arthur Rosenbaum, ed..... DS779.26.S74'92
- State & Society in Contemporary China*, Victor Nee+, ed..... DS777.75.S76'83
- Stavis, Benedict, *China's Political Reforms Interim Report* ..... DS779.26.S75'88
- Stavis, Benedict, ed. *Reform in China's Political System*..... DS779.26S75'88

- Terrill, Richard, *Saturday Night in Baoding* (U.Ark. Press'90) .....DS712.T38'90  
 Terrill, Ross, *China In Our Time*.....DS777.55T4166'92  
 Terrill, Ross, *The Future of China* (but now old)..... DS779.26.T48  
*Transformation of Socialism: Perestroika & Reform*, Mel Gurtov, ed.....HX313.5.T73'90  
 Wang Fei-Ling, *Family to Market: Labor Allocation*.....Rowman'98  
 White, Gordon, *Riding the Tiger: Politics of Ec. Reform* .....HC427.92.W5 '93b  
 White, Lynn, *Unstately Power: Local Causes of China's Economic Reforms*..... Sharpe'98  
 White, Lynn, *Unstately Power: ...Intellectual, Legal, and Governmental Reforms* ..... Sharpe'99  
 White, Stephen+ ed. *Communist & Postcommunist Political Systems* ..... JC474.W48'90  
 Wilson, Dick, *China: The Big Tiger*..... '96  
 Woo, Henry K.H., *Effective Reform in China: An Agenda* ..... HC427.92.W655'91  
 Woodruff, John, *China in Search of its Future, 1982-89*..... DS779.2.W66'89  
 Yabuki Susumu, *China's New Political Economy*..... '94  
 Zhang Xinxin & Sang Ye, *Chinese Lives: Oral History*.....DS777.23.Z4213'89  
 (Also see functional topics on Deng era under most headings.)

## BIOGRAPHIES OF LEADERS

(compendia first, then **in order by leader's pinyin name**)

- Goodman, David, *China's Provincial Leaders, 1949-85* (3 vols.).....DS778.A1G66 F&G  
 Klein, Donald & Anne Clark, *Biographic Dictionary of Chinese Communism, 1921-1965* (old, but very useful)..... DS778.A1K55'71 G  
 Yang, Benjamin, *Deng: A Political Biography*..... Sharpe'98  
 Bartke, Wolfgang, *Who's Who in the People's Republic of China* ..... DS778.A1B33 F&G  
 Bachman, David, *Chen Yun and the Chinese Political System* ..... DS778.C53B32 F&W  
 Bonavia, David (with Judy Bonavia), *Deng*.....DS778.T39B65 '89  
 Deng Maomao, *Deng Xiaoping, My Father* ..... NY'95  
*Deng Xiaoping: Portrait*, David Shambaugh, ed ..... '94  
 Evans, Richard, *Deng Xiaoping* ..... DS778.T39E95'93  
 Franz, Uli, *Deng Xiaoping*..... DS778.T39F7313'88  
 Goodman, David, *Deng Xiaoping & the Chinese Revolution* .....Routledge'94  
 Lee Ching Hua, *Deng Xiaoping: Marxist Road to the Forbidden City*.....DS778.T39L43  
 Shambaugh, David+, *Deng Xiaoping: Portrait of a Statesman* ..... '95  
 Geng Biao, *Reminiscence of Geng Biao*..... Bj'94  
 Pang Pang, *The Death of Hu Yaobang* '90.....DS789.29.H79P3613 G  
 Yang Zhongmei, *Hu Yaobang: A Chinese Biography*..... DS779.29.H79Y36'88  
 Ting Wang, *Chairman Hua: Leader of Chinese Communists*.....HX417.T5613'80b  
 Chung Hua-min & Arthur C. Miller, *Madame Mao: A Profile* '68 ..... 17241.194.247.254  
 Terrill, Ross, *White-Boned Demon: A Biography* (Jiang Qing).....DS778.C5374.T45'84  
 Witke, Roxane, *Comrade Chiang Ch'ing*.....DS778.C5374W57 F&G  
 Gilley, Bruce, *Tiger on the Brink: Jiang Zemin & China's New Elite* .....UC'97  
 Byron, John, & R. Pack, *Claws of the Dragon...Kang Sheng* ..... DS778.K29B97'92  
 Meisner, Maurice, *Li Ta-Chao and the Origins of Chinese Marxism*..... HX387.M4  
*The Lin Piao Affair*\*'75, Michael Y.M. Kau, ed .....DS778.L4725L49  
 van Ginnekin, *The Rise and Fall of Lin Piao* '74 ..... DS778.L4725xG51  
 Dittmer, Lowell, *Liu Shao-ch'i and the Chinese Cultural Rev'n*..... 17241.19.594.302  
 Li Zhisui, w/ A. Thurston, *Private Life of Chairman Mao* .....Random'94  
 Ch'en, Jerome, *Mao and the Chinese Revolution* ..... 17241.19.616.252  
 Hollingworth, Clare, *Mao and the Men Against Him*..... DS778.M3H64  
 Kolpas, N., *Mao* (London, '81)..... DS778.M3K64  
 Lawrance, Alan, *Mao Zedong: A Bibliography*..... Greenwood Press, Z8548.3.L38'91  
 Li Jui, *The Early Revolutionary Activities of Comrade Mao Tse-tung* .....DS778.M3L5113



- Michael, Franz, *Mao and the Perpetual Revolution*.....
- Oñate, Andres, *Chairman Mao and the Chinese Communist Party*.....
- Pye, Lucian, *Mao Tse-tung: The Man in the Leader* ..... DS778.M3P93
- Quan Yanchi, *Mao Zedong: Man, Not God* ..... (Bj FLP) '92
- Rice, Edward E., *Mao's Way* ..... 17241.194.766
- Schram, Stuart R., *Mao Tse-tung* \* ..... 17241.19.616.83'67 F&W
- Schram, Stuart R., *Mao: A Preliminary Reassessment* ..... DS778.M3S33'83
- Schwartz, Benjamin, *Chinese Communism and the Rise of Mao* \* ..... 17241.19.61684 G
- Siao-yu, *Mao Tse-tung and I Were Beggars* ..... 17241.19.616.48
- Terrill, Ross, *Mao: A Biography* ..... DS778.M3T45'80
- Uhalley, Stephen, Jr., *Mao Tse-tung* ..... 17241.19.616.919
- Zhong Wenxian, *Mao Zedong: Biography and Assessment* (1986)..... DS778.M3Z46
- Domes, Jürgen, *P'eng Te-huai: A Political Biography* ..... DS778.P6D65
- Sharman, Lyon, *Sun Yat-Sen: His Life and Meaning*..... 17241.19.887.85 F&G
- Ragvald, Lars, *Yao Wen-Yuan as a Literary Critic: Chinese Zhdanovism* .....
- Shambaugh, David, *The Making of a Premier: Zhao Ziyang* ..... DS779.29.C47S53'84
- Zhao Wei, *The Biography of Zhao Ziyang* ..... DS779.29.C47C4813
- Fang, Percy, *Zhou Enlai: A Profile* ..... DS778.C593F36
- Han Suyin, *Eldest Son: Zhou Enlai.. '89-1976*..... DS778.C593H36'94
- Hsü Kai-yu, *Chou En-lai: China's Grey Eminence*..... 17241.193.2585.48
- Keith, Ronald, *The Diplomacy of Zhou Enlai* ..... DS777.8.K48'89b
- Lee Chae-jin, *Zhou Enlai: The Early Years* ..... Westview'94
- Phathanothai, Sirin, *The Dragon's Pearl* (on Zhou)..... '94
- Wilson, Dick, *Zhou Enlai: A Biography* ..... DS778.C593W54'84
- Smedley, Agnes, *The Great Road: The Life and Times of Chu Teh* ..... DS778.C6X55'72
- (See also "Deng's & Jiang's Eras" and similar headings.)

## WRITINGS OF LEADERS

(in order by the leader's surname in pinyin)

- Lardy, Nicholas & K. Lieberthal, *Chen Yun's Strategy for Ec Dev't* ..... HC427.9.C52174'83
- Deng Xiaoping, *Fundamental Problems of Contemporary China*..... DS778.T39A25'89
- Deng Xiaoping, *Selected Works of Deng Xiaoping*..... DS778.T39A25'84 W
- Deng Xiaoping, *Speeches & Writings* ..... DS778.T39A25'87
- Liu Shaoqi, *Collected Works of Liu Shaoqi* ..... 17241.19.594\*
- Chairman Mao Talks to the People, 1956-71\**, Stuart Schram, ed ..... DS778.M3A2513'75
- Mao Tse-tung (or Zedong, in any entry here), *Selected Readings*... ..... 17241.19.616.032
- Mao Tse-tung, *Quotations from Chairman Mao Tse-tung* ..... 17241.19.616.035'68
- Mao Tse-tung, *Selected Works of Mao Tse-tung, Volumes I - V* ..... 17241.19.616.03 F&G
- Mao Tse-tung, *Writings of Mao Zedong 1949-76*, Y.M Kaud ..... DS778.M3A2'86
- Mao's Road to Power, Writings, '12-49*, Stuart Schram, ed ..... DS778.M3A25'92
- The Secret Speeches of Chairman Mao* \*, Roderick MacFarquhar+, ed ..... X SOC 308 MAC Res.
- The Writings of Mao Zedong, 1949-1976*, Michael Y.M. Kau+, ed ..... DS778.M3A2
- Thompson, Roger, tr., *Mao Zedong: Report from Xunwu*..... HN740.H78M3613'90
- Nie Rongzhen, *Inside the Red Star: Memoirs of Marshal Nie* ..... DS778.N54A3'88
- Wei Jingsheng, *The Courage to Stand Alone* ..... Viking'97
- Zhou Enlai, *Selected Works of Zhou Enlai* (Beijing, FLP) ..... DS778.C593.P2513'81
- Zhu De, *Selected Works of Zhu De*.....

## IDEOLOGY

(See also the sections on "Intellectuals," "Democracy," and others.)

- Ames, Roger, *The Art of Rulership...Ancient Chinese* .....BL1900.H824E5'94
- Apter, David, & T. Saich, *Revolutionary Discourse in Mao's Republic* ..... Harvard'94
- Barmé, Geremie, *Shades of Mao...Poshumous Cult*..... '96
- Bo Yang, *The Ugly Chinaman & Crisis of Chinese Culture*..... '92
- Brugger, Bill, & D. Kelly, *Chinese Marxism...Post-Mao Era* '90HC418 .5.B78'90
- Chang, Sidney & L. Gordon, *All Under Heaven...Sun Yat-sen*..... DS777.A567C416'91
- Chen Xiaomei, *Occidentalism: Counter Discourse in Post-Mao*..... '95
- Chen Yung Ping, *Chinese Political Thought: Mao and Liu*..... 17241.194.2464
- Chi Wen-shun, *Ideological Conflicts in Mod. Ch....Democracy*.....JQ1508.C4636'86
- China, Marxism and Democracy*, Thomas Barrett, ed ..... HumanitiesPr'96
- Chinese Marxism in Flux, 1978-84*, Bill Brugger, ed.....HX418.5.C475'85
- Ci Jiwei, *Dialectic...From Utopianism to Hedonism* ..... Stanford'94
- Confucian Traditions in East Asian Modernity*, Tu Wei-Ming, ed. .... HUP'96
- Critical Perspectives on Mao Zedong Thought*, Arif Dirlik, ed. .... Humanities'97
- De Bary, Wm. T., *Sources of Chinese Tradition* \* .....
- De Bary, Wm. T., *The Trouble with Confucianism*..... BL1852.D43'91
- De Grazia, Sebastian, *Masters of Chinese Political Thought*.....
- Dikötter, Frank, *The Discourse of Race in Modern China* \* ..... DS730.D54'92
- Ding Xueliang, *The Decline of Communism in China, 1977-89* \* ..... '94
- Dirlik, Arif, *Anarchism in the Chinese Revolution* ..... HX950.D57'91
- The East Asian Region: The Confucian Heritage and its Modern Adaptation* '91, Gil Rozman, ed  
.....Soc 306 Res.
- Feng Chen, *Economic Transition and Political Legitimacy Post-Mao* ..... SUNY'95
- Fogel, Joshua, *Ai Ssu-ch'i's Contribution to Chinese Marxism*..... B5234.A354F64'87
- Fu Zhengyuan, *Autocratic Tradition & Chinese Politics*..... '93
- Fu Zhengyuan, *China's Legalists: Earliest Totalitarians* ..... Sharpe'96
- Gregor, A. James, *Marxism, China, & Development* ..... Transaction'95
- Hansen, Chad (book on Daoist hierarchalism) \* .....B126.H277'92
- He Yuanjian, *Intro. to Gov't-Binding in Chinese Syntax*..... Mellen
- Hua Shiping, *Scientism and Humanism...in Post-Mao China*..... SUNY'95
- Ideology and Politics in Contemporary China*, Chalmers A. Johnson, ed..... 17241.194.489
- Ikels, Charlotte, *The Return of the God of Wealth: Transition of a Market Econ*.....SUP'96
- Jie Chen+, *China...From Totalitarianism to Authoritarianism*..... Greenwood'95
- Joseph, William A., *The Critique of Ultra-Leftism, 1958-81* ..... DS777.75.J67'84
- Ju Yanan, *Understanding China* (about guanxi) ..... SUNY'96
- Kluver, Alan, *Legitimizing Chinese Economic Reforms*..... SUNY'96
- Knight, Nick, *Li Da & Marxist Philosophy*..... Westview'96
- Kwok, Daniel W. Y., *Scientism in Chinese Thought, 1900-1950* ..... 6028.551
- Lao Zi, *Canon of Reason and Virtue (Dao De Jing, any ed.)* .....2084.1927
- Li Kwok-sing, *Glossary of Political Terms of PRC*.....CUHK'95
- Louie, Kam, *Critiques of Confucius in Contemporary China* ..... B128.C8L68'80 F&G
- Louie, Kam, *Inheriting Traditions: Interpretations of the Classical Philosophers in Communist  
China, 1949-66* ..... B5231.L68'86
- Luk, Michael Y.L., *Origins of Chinese Bolshevism, 1920-28*..... HX418.L85'90
- Mao Zedong on Dialectical Materialism* '90, Nick Knight, ed ..... B5234.M35M3413
- Martin, Helmut, *Cult and Canon: Origins of State Maoism* .....DS779.26.M3713'82 G
- Meisner, Maurice, *Deng Xiaoping Era...Fate of Socialism, -94* ..... Hill&Wang'96
- Meissner, Werner, *Philosophy & Politics...Dialectical Materialism in '30s* .... B809.82.C5M4413
- Michael, Franz+, *China and the Crisis of Marxism-Leninism* .....HX419.C437'90
- Miller, Joseph T., *The Politics of Chinese Trotskyism* ..... '91
- The Miracles of Chairman Mao (& rituals)*, George Urban, ed ..... 17241.19.6616.923

- Misra, Kalpana, *From Post-Maoism to Post-Marxism: The Erosion of Official Ideology in Deng's China* ..... Routledge '98
- Modernization of the Chinese Past*, Mabel Lee+, ed ..... DS779.23.M623'93
- Munro, Donald, *The Concept of Man in Contemporary China*..... B5233.M27M86'77
- Nee, Victor+, *Sleeping w/ the Enemy: Declining Commitment in Socialism*..... '92
- Pan Zhongdang+, *To See Ourselves: Traditional Chinese & US Values*..... Westview'94
- Qin Huailu, *Ninth Heaven to Ninth Hell* ..... (pro-Maoist Chen Yungui)'95
- Schram, Stuart R., *The Political Thought of Mao Tse-tung* \* ..... 17241.19.616.06 F&W
- Schram, Stuart R., *The Thought of Mao Tse-tung* ..... DS778.M3S34'89
- Schram, Stuart, *Ideology & Policy in China Since 3rd Plenum, 1978-84*..... DS779.26.S37
- Schwartz, Benjamin, *China's Cultural Values* (Arizona State, '85).....DS721.S368'85
- Schwartz, Benjamin, *Ideology in Flux* .....  
*The Scope of State Power in China*, Stuart R. Schram, ed ..... JQ1502.S36'85
- Solinger, Dorothy, *Three Visions of Chinese Socialism*..... HX419.Z7T47'84
- Starr, John B., *Continuing the Revolution: The Political Thought of Mao* ..... DS778.M3S76
- Starr, John B., *Ideology and Culture* .....75766.875 F&G
- Su Shaozhi+, *Marxism in China* (Spokesman, '83).....HX418.5.M35'83
- Su Shaozhi, *Marxism and Reform in China* ..... '93
- Su Shaozhi, *Understanding Democratic Reform in China*..... HC427.9.S9
- Sun Yan, *The Chinese Reassessment of Socialism '76-92*..... PUP'95
- Tan, Chester C., *Chinese Political Thought in the Twentieth Century* ..... 7504.8947
- Tu Wei-ming & others..... see quasi-ideological (?) items below, on intellectuals
- Wakeman, Frederic, Jr., *History and Will* \*\*\* ..... 6028.61.972
- Waldron, Arthur, *The Great Wall of China: History to Myth* ..... DS793.G67W25'90
- Wang Gungwu, *The Chineseness of China: Essays* ..... DS721.W333773'91
- Wang Jing, *High Culture Fever: Politics, Aesthetics & Ideology in Deng's China*.....UC'96
- Wang, Ben, *Sublime Figure of History: Aesthetics & Politics* ..... SUP'97
- Weller, Robert, *Resistance, Chaos & Control... Taiping.. Taiwan* ..... DS759.W455'94
- Wu Jie, *On Deng Xiaoping Thought* ..... FLP'96
- Wylie, Ray, *The Emergence of Maoism: Chen Boda*..... DS778.M3W9
- Zarrow, Peter, *Anarchism and Chinese Political Culture* ..... HX950.237'90
- Zhang Baoshu, *Marxism & Human Sociobiology*... ..... '94
- Zhang Wei-wei, *Ideology & Economic Reform Under Deng Xiaoping, 1978-93*..... Kegan'96
- Zhao Yuezhi, *Media, Market, & Democracy... Party Line & Bottom Line* ..... Illinois'98

## INTELLECTUALS

(See also the sections immediately above and below.)

- Arkush, David, *Fei Xiaotong and Sociology in Revolutionary China* ..... HM22.C62F4329
- Benton, Gregor+, *Wild Lily, Prairie Fire... Road to Democracy... 1942-89*..... '95
- Cheek, Tim, *Broken Jade: Deng Tuo & Intellectual Service*..... m.s., '92
- Cheek, Timothy, *Propaganda & Culture in Mao's China: Deng Tuo and the Intelligentsia* OUP'97
- Chen, Theodore, *Thought Reform of the Chinese Intellectuals* ('60) ..... 17247.2524
- Chen, Trong R., *Professionals in China: Conflict & Accommodation* ..... HX528.C49
- Cheng, J. Chester, *Documents of Dissent: Political Thought Since Mao* ..... DS779.26.D62
- Cherrington, Ruth, *China's Students... for Democracy* ..... LA1133.7.C515'91
- Cherrington, Ruth, *Deng's Generation: Young Intellectuals... 1980's China* ..... StMartin'97
- China's Establishment Intellectuals*, C. Hamrin & S. Zhao, ed ..... HX528.C48'86
- China's Intellectuals & the State* (1986), Merle Goldman, ed ..... DS777.6.C46'87
- Chou Min-chih, *Hu Shih & Intellectual Choice in Modern China* ..... CT3990.H78C47
- Construction of Racial Identities in China and Japan*, Frank Dikötter, ed ..... Hawaii'97
- English-Lueck, J.A., *Chinese Intellectuals on the World Frontier... the Black Path*..... Bergin'97

- Fei Hsiao-t'ung: Dilemma of an Intellectual*, James McGough, ed ..... HM22.C62F442 F&G  
 Goldman, Merle, *China's Intellectuals: Advise and Dissent* \* ..... DS777.6.G64  
 Goldman, Merle, *Literary Dissent in Communist China* \*\* ..... 17241.399 F&G  
 Grieder, Jerome B., *Intellectuals and the State in Modern China* ..... DS754.14.G74 F&G  
 Guldin, Gregory E., *The Saga of Anthropology in China* ..... GN17.3.C6G85'94  
 Guldin, Gregory E., *Anthropology in China (on the field)* ..... GN635.C5A58'91  
 Harrison, James P., *Communists and Chinese Peasant Rebellions: Rewriting History* .....  
*History in Communist China*, Albert Feuerwerker, ed ..... 17241.194.465 F&G  
 Liang Heng & Judith Shapiro (Princeton'75), *After the Nightmare* ..... DS779.23.L49'86  
 Liang Heng & Judith Shapiro, *Intellectual Freedom in China After Mao with a Focus on 1983* (also,  
 Judith Shapiro & Liang Heng, *Intellectual Freedom in China: An Update* [1985]; also,  
 Shapiro below) ..... DS779.23.L5'84  
 Link, Perry, *Evening Chats in Beijing: Agonies of Chinese Intellectuals* \*\* .....  
 Liu Binyan, *A Higher Kind of Loyalty* ..... PL2879.P5Z47713'90  
 Liu Binyan, *China's Crisis, China's Hope: Essays from Exile* ..... DS779.26.L57 '90  
 Martin, Dorothea, *The Making of a Sino—Marxist World View: History* ..... DS734.7.M365'90  
*Popper in China*, W.H. Newton-Smith+, ed ..... Q175.3.P66'91  
 Rai, Shirai, *Resistance & Reaction: University Politics...Post-Mao* ..... LA1133.R35'91  
 Schwarcz, Vera, *Bridge Across Broken Time: Chinese & Jewish Cultural Memory* ..... Yale'98  
 Schwarcz, Vera, *The Chinese Enlightenment...May 4 Legacy* ..... DS775.2.538'86  
 Schwarcz, Vera, *The Long Road Home: A China Journal* ..... DS712.S378'84  
 Schwarcz, Vera, *Time for Telling the Truth is Running Out* ..... DS778.C4966S38'92  
 Shapiro, Judith (P'75)+, *Cold Winds, Warm Winds: Intellectuals* ..... DS779.23.S525.'86  
*Social Text: Intellectual Politics in Post-Tiananmen*, Zhang Xudong, ed ..... Duke'98  
 Spence, Jonathan D., *The Gate of Heavenly Peace: 1895-1980* ..... DS774.S59  
 Tsao Kai-fu, *Relationship bet. Scholars & Rulers in Imp. Ch.* ..... HW740.Z9E467'84  
 Tu Wei-ming, *Way, Learning, & Politics...Intellectual* ..... BL1852.T8'93  
*Using the Past...Historiography*, Jonathan Unger, ed ..... DS734.7U83'93  
 Wang Ruowang, *Hunger Trilogy (intellectual autobiography)* ..... PL2919.J6C3813'91 G  
 Wang, Y.C., *Chinese Intellectuals & the West, 1872-1949* ..... 17247.967 F&G  
 White, Lynn, *Unstately Power: ...Intellectual, Legal, and Governmental Reforms* ..... Sharpe'99  
 Yahuda, Michael, *New Directions in Social Sciences & Humanities in PRC* ..... H21.N49'87

## DEMOCRACY / PARTICIPATION / TIANANMEN

- Bachman, David, & D. Yang, ed., *Yan Jiaqi & China's Struggle for Demo'cy*\*JC273.Y46Y36'91  
 Benton, Gregor, *Wild Lilies, Poisonous Weeds: Dissident Voices* ..... DS779.26.W54'82  
 Burns, John P., *Political Participation in Rural China* ..... JS7357.A15B'87  
 Calhoun, Craig, *Neither Gods nor Emperors: Students...Democracy* ..... UC'94  
 Carter Center, *Reports on Chinese Village Elections* ..... Atlanta'98  
*China & the West: Ideas & Activists*, David Goodman, ed ..... DS727.C523.'90  
*China's Fifth Modernization: 1978-79*, James D. Seymour, ed ..... JQ1516.F53  
*Citizens and Groups in Chinese Politics*, Victor Falkenheim, ed ..... JQ1514.P7C58'87  
*Civil Society in China*, Timothy Brook, ed ..... Sharpe'97  
 deBary, Wm. T., *Learning for One's Self: Essays on the Individual* ..... B127.N4D397'91  
 deBary, Wm. T., *The Liberal Tradition in China* ..... B127.N4D398'83  
 Dickson, Bruce, *Democratization in China and Taiwan...Leninist Parties* ..... OUP'97  
*Documents on the Chinese Democratic Movement, 1978-80*, Claude Widor, ed .....  
 Doolin, Dennis, *Communist China: Politics of Student Opposition* ..... HX386.D72 F&G  
 Fairbank Center, *Elections on Both Sides of Straits* ..... papers'97  
 Fang Lizhi, *Bringing Down the Great Wall* ..... DS779.26.F3459'90

- Friedman, Edward, *National Identity and Demo'c Prospects\** ..... Sharpe'95
- Friedman, Edward, *What If China Does Not Democratize?* ..... Camb'99
- Gargan, Edward, *China's Fate...Reform & Repression, 1980-90*..... DS779.26.G36'91
- Goldman, Merle, *Sowing the Seeds of Democracy (Deng era)* ..... JQ1510.G65'94
- Goodman, David, *Beijing Street Voices (on 1979) \**..... PL2658.E3\*G58 G
- Groups and Politics in the PRC*, David Goodman, ed ..... JQ1514.P7G76
- He Baogang, *Democratic Implications of Civil Society in China* ..... StMartin'97
- Hore, Charlie, *The Road to Tiananmen Square*..... DS775.7.H673'91
- Hua Junwu, *Cartoons from Contemporary China (318 pp., '89)* ..... NC1696.C37 G
- Huang Shaorong, *To Rebel is Justified*..... '96
- I-mu, compiler, *Unofficial Documents, Democracy Movem't, 1978-81*..... 23108.U5H66'86
- The Individual and the State in China*, Brian Hook, ed ..... '94
- Jing Lin, *Opening of the Chinese Mind: Democratic Changes*..... Greenwood'94
- Leijonhufvud, Göran, *Going Against the Tide: On Dissent & Posters*..... DS777.75.L44 G
- Leys, Simon (Pierre Ryckmans), *Chinese Shadows*..... DS711.R9313
- Liang Heng and Judith Shapiro, *Intellectual Freedom after Mao*..... DS779.23.L5'84
- Linz, Juan+, *Democracy in Developing Countries, v 3, Asia*..... D883.D45'88 F&W
- MacFarquhar, Roderick, *Hundred Flowers Campaign and Intellectuals* ..... 17241.193.606
- Miles, James, *The Legacy of Tiananmen...Disarray* ..... Michigan'95
- Moody, Peter R., *Opposition and Dissent in Communist China*..... DS777.55.M59
- Moody, Peter R., *Political Opposition in Post-Confucian Society* ..... JQ1499.M66'88
- Nathan, Andrew J., *Chinese Democracy \**..... JQ1516.N38'85 F&W
- Nathan, Andrew, *China's Crisis: Reform and Democracy \**..... DS779.26.N38'90 F&W
- The New Rich in Asia*, Robison, Richard, ed..... Routledge'96
- Ogden, Suzanne, *Democracy w/ Chinese Characteristics* ..... forthcoming
- Pearson, Margaret, *China's New Business Elite...Political Consequences* ..... UC'97
- The Politics of Democratization...E.Asia*, Edward Friedman, ed ..... Westview'96
- Roads Not Taken: Opposition Parties*, Roger Jeans, ed..... DS775.7.R64'92
- Rubin, Vitaly A., *Individual & State in Ancient China*..... B126.R813
- Seeds of Fire: Chinese Voices of Conscience (1986 & 1988 expanded editions) \*\**, Geremie  
Barmé+, ed..... PL2658.E1S44'88 F&W
- Seymour, James D., *China's Sattelate Parties* ..... JQ1519.A45.S49'87
- Shi Tianjian, *Political Participation in Beijing \**..... HUP'97
- Socialist Democracy and the Chinese Legal System*, Anita Chan+, ed.....
- Strand, David, *"Civil Society" & "Public Sphere" in Modern China, 1919-89* .....
- Wei Jingsheng, *The Courage to Stand Alone* ..... Viking'97
- White, Gordon, *In Search of Civil Society* ..... OUP'96
- Yan Jiaqi, *Toward a Democratic China*..... CT3990.Y46A2'92
- Yang Jianli & John Downer, *Wei Jingsheng: Man & Ideas*..... FoundationForChina'95
- Zweig, David, *Will China Liberalize?*..... HKUST'97
- TIANANMEN BOOKS** (on the event; additional background above)
- Asia Watch, *Repression in China Since June 4, 1989*..... '90
- Beijing Spring, 1989...Documents*, Michel Oksenberg+, ed ..... DS779.32.B45'90
- Black, George+, *Black Hands of Beijing: Lives of Defiance* ..... DS779.26.B57'93
- The Broken Mirror: China After Tiananmen '90 \**, George Hicks, ed..... XPOL 329 HIC
- Brook, Timothy, *Quelling the People* ..... DS779.32.B76'92
- Calhoun, Craig, *Neither Gods nor Emperors: Students and the Struggle for Democracy in China*  
(Berkeley: University of California Press, 1995) .....
- Center for Chinese Studies, *Turning Points: China 1919 & 1989*..... UC'97
- Chai Ling, (memoirs to be published on politics at Tiananmen) .....
- Che Muqi, *Beijing Turmoil: More than Meets Eye (Beijing'90)*..... DS779.32.C43'90 G

- Chen Xitong, *Report on Checking Turmoil & Quelling Counter-Revolutionary Rebellion* (Bj, '89)
- Cheng Chu-yuan, *Behind the Tiananmen Massacre: Social, Political and Economic Ferment in China* ..... DS779.32.C46'90
- Cherrington, Ruth, *China's Students:...Democracy*..... LA1133.&.C515'91
- China's Search for Democracy: 1989*, Suzanne Ogden+, ed ..... DS779.26.C47355'92
- China: From the Long March to Tiananmen Square*, Associated Press, ed. .... DS774.C438'90
- Chinese Democracy and the Crisis of 1989*, Roger+ DesForges, ed ..... DS779.26.C4735
- The Chinese People's Movement, Spring '89*, Tony Saich, ed..... DS779.32.C2'90
- Cries for Democracy* (Princeton, '90) Han Minzhu, ed. \* .....DS779.26.C75'90 W
- Culture & Politics...Tiananmen*, Peter Li+, eds. (documents) ..... DS779.32.C84'90
- The Democracy Movement of 1989 & China's Future*, Hao Jia, ed ..... Westview '92
- Dittmer, Lowell, *China and Tiananmen*..... Westview '92
- Duke, Michael, *The Iron House: A Memoir of...Tiananmen* ..... DS779.32.D85'90
- Duoduo, *Looking Out From Death: From the CR to Tiananmen '89*..... PL3277.E3T67 G
- Electronic Mail on China*, 2 vols. (bulletins of 1989 Chinese mailers; Stockholm), Esbjörn Ståhle & T. Uimonen, ed ..... DS779.32.E43
- Fathers, Michael & A. Higgins, *Tiananmen: The Rape of Peking* ..... PL2661.T5E5'86
- Feigon, Lee, *The Meaning of Tiananmen: China Rising* ..... DS779.26.F45'90
- Finkel, Donald+, tr., *A Splintered Mirror: Poetry from...[Tiananmen]* ..... PL2658.E3S67'91 G
- Grant, Joan, *Worm-eaten Hinges: Tensions in Shanghai, '88-89*..... LA1133.7.G73'91
- Human Rights in China, *Children of the Dragon*..... DS779.32.C47'89q
- Jiang Zhifeng, *Countdown to Tiananmen: View at the Top* ..... SF '90
- Kwan, David, *Broken Portraits: Encounters w/ Chinese Students* ..... DS779.32.K93'90
- Li Lu, *Moving the Mountain: Life in China...CR to Tiananmen* ..... DS779.29.L5A3 '90
- Lin Nan, *The Struggle for Tiananmen* ..... DS779.32.L56'92
- Liu Binyan, Ruan Ming, & Xu Gang, "*Tell the World*": *What and Why* ..... DS779.32.L58'89
- Liu, Melinda, *Beijing Spring* (Stewart, Tabori & Chang) ..... DS779.32.T87'89
- Martin, Helmut, *China's Democracy Movement, 1989: A Selected Bibliography of Chinese Source Materials* \* ..... DS779.32.M37
- Ming Pao News, *June Four* (Univ. of Arkansas Press)..... DS779.32.P4513'89
- New Ghosts, Old Dreams: Rebel Voices*, Geremie Barmé+, ed ..... DS779.32.N48'91
- Pang Pang, *The Death of Hu Yaobang '90*..... DS789.29.H79P3613 G
- Pieke, Frank, *The Ordinary & Extraordinary: Anthropological Study of Chinese Reform & 1989 People's Movement in Beijing* ..... Kegan Paul'96
- Popular Protest and Political Culture in China: Learning from 1989 '91\**, Jeffrey Wasserstrom+, ed ..... DS779.32.P67'92
- Porter, Edgar, *Journalism from Tiananmen* Univ. of HI ..... '90
- Pro-Democracy Protests: From Provinces*, Jonathan Unger, ed ..... DS779.26.P76'91
- Salisbury, Harrison, *Tiananmen Diary* ..... DS779.32.S35
- Shen Tong, w/ M. Yen, *Almost A Revolution* (by student leader) ..... DS779.32.S47'90
- Simmie, Scott & Bob Nixon, *Tiananmen Square: Eyewitness*. ..... DS779,32.S45
- Tiananmen: Struggle for Democracy*, Winston Yang+, ed ..... '90
- Tong, James, & Elaine Chan, ed. (bibliography on Tiananmen documents) ..... forthcoming
- Turnley, David & Peter, *Beijing Spring* (stirring photographs) ..... DS799.32.T87'89
- Voices From Tiananmen Square*, Mok Chiu Yu+, eds. (Montreal'90)..... DS779.32.V65'90
- Wasserstrom, Jeffrey, *Student Protests in 20th C. China... Shanghai* ..... LA1134.S4W37'91
- Worlds of Modern Chinese Fiction*, Michael Duke, ed ..... PL2658.E8W58 G
- Yi Mu & Mark V. Thompson, *Crisis at Tiananmen* ..... DS779.32.Y5 F&W

(See also "Cultural Revolution" & "Campaigns" headings.)

## LAW, HUMAN RIGHTS, SOCIAL CONTROL

(See next section, and also on "villages" and units.)

### CIVIL LAW & LEGISLATION (& general law; cf. also economic, science, bureaucracy heads)

- Alford, William, *To Steal A Book is an Elegant Offense* ..... '95
- Chan, Peter F., *The PRC: Modernization and Legal Dev't* ..... KQK.C42
- Chen, Albert, *An Introduction to the Legal System of PRC* \* .....  
*China Business Law Library* (books in serial, 800-248-3248).....
- China Law Reporter* (ABA, 750 N. Lakeshore Dr., Chicago 60611).....
- China's Legal Development*, John R. Oldham, ed..... KQK.C43
- China's Legal Reforms*, Stanley Lubman, ed..... OUP'96
- Chinese Family Law and Social Change in Historical and Comparative Perspective*, D. Buxbaum,  
 ed ..... KQK.\*C5
- Chinese Law*, Tahirih Lee, ed. (4 vols., collected journal articles) \* ..... Garland'97
- Constitution of the PRC* (1982) (any edition, e.g. Beijing '86) \*\* ..... 75766.2525
- Constitutional Reform & ROC Future*, Harvey Feldman, ed ..... JQ1521.A2C66'91
- Contemporary Chinese Law* (old, good), Jerome A. Cohen, ed.....
- Corne, Peter, *Foreign Investment in China: Administrative Legal System* ..... UHKP'97
- Davis, Elizabeth Van Wie, *China & the Law of the Sea* ..... Mellen'95
- Diamant, Neil, (watch this space!) .....
- Dong, S., *Trade & Investment Opportunities...Legal Framework*.....
- Dorsey, Gray, *Jurisculture: China* (legal history).....
- Du Xichuan+, *China's Legal System* ..... BjNewWorld'90
- Du Xichuan+, *China's Legal System: General Survey*..... Beijing, '90
- Hsu, Berry, *The Common Law in Chinese Context* ..... HK, '92
- Human Rights & Education*, Norma Tarrow, ed ..... Pergamon'87
- Institute of Chinese Law, *The Statutes & Regulations of the PRC* .....(serial)
- International Law Institute, *Communications Law & Policy in the PRC* ..... '85
- Jones, William C., *Basic Principles of Civil Law in China* '89..... KQK.B3271
- Josephs, Hilary, (book on labor reform law) ..... '89
- Journal of Chinese Law* (Columbia Law & Parker School) \* ..... KQK.J68
- Keith, Ronald, *China's Struggle for the Rule of Law* ..... '94
- Ladany, Laslo, *Law & Legality in China...China Watcher*..... '92
- Li, J., *Taxation in the People's Republic of China* ..... HJ2982.L49'90
- Li, Victor H., *Law Without Lawyers: A Comparative View...China & US* ..... KQK.\*L5
- Lin Fu-shun, *Chinese Law Past & Present: A Bibliography* '66..... 7964.058
- Lo, Carlos Wing-hung, *China's Legal Awakening* ..... CUHK'95
- Murphy, David, *Plunder & Preservation: Cultural Property Law* ..... OUP'95
- O'Brien, Kevin, *Reform without Liberalization: China's NPC* \* ..... JQ1513.027'90
- Potter, Pitman ed., *Domestic Law Reforms in Post-Mao China*..... '92
- Selected Legal Documents of PRC* '79, Joseph En-pao Wang, ed..... KQK.\*S45
- Seymour, James, *The Fifth Modernization...Movement, 1978-79*..... JQ1516.F53
- Socialist Democracy and the Chinese Legal System*, Anita Chan+, ed..... KQK.O6
- Tanner, Murray Scot, *The Politics of Lawmaking...Post-Mao* \* ..... '96?
- UCLA Pacific Basin Law Journal* (UCLA Law School) \* .....
- Zheng Yongnian, *From Rule by Law to Rule of Law: Realistic View*..... EAI Papers'98

### CRIMINAL LAW

- Cohen, Jerome A., *The Criminal Process in the PRC* (dated, but classic) \* ..... 7964.261
- Lawyers' Committee for Rights, *Criminal Justice with Chinese Characteristics* ..... '93
- Leng Shao-chuan and Chiu Hungdah, *Criminal Justice in Post-Mao China*..... KQK.L46
- Rocca, Jean-Louis, *L'Empire..criminalité en Chine populaire* .....HV7118.5.R63'91
- Shapiro, Sidney, *Law & Lore of China's Criminal Justice* ..... Bj'90

**COERCIVE AND SOCIAL CONTROLS** (incl. prisons; see also lists on psychology, police)

- Bakken, Børge, *Exemplary Society: Human Improvement, Social Control...*\*..... OUP'98
- Bao Ruo-wang, *Prisoner of Mao*.....HV8964.C5B3
- Bonavia, David, *Verdict in Peking: The Trial of the Gang of Four*..... KQK.B66
- Brady, James, *Justice & Politics in People's China*.....KQK.B72'82
- Byron, John, & R. Pack, *Claws of the Dragon...Kang Sheng* ..... DS778.K29B97'92
- Chambers, David (future work on Pan Hannian, Shanghai police).....
- Deviance & Social Control in Chinese Society*, Amy Wilson+, ed ..... HN672.D48 '77 F&G
- Dikötter, Frank, *Imperfect Conceptions...Birth Defects & Eugenics* .....UC'98
- Dutton, Michael, *Policing & Punishment in China* (Foucauldian) \* .....HV8260.A2D87'92
- Faligot, Roger & R. Kauffer, *The Chinese Secret Service* ..... UB251.C6K36413'89
- Gerson, John (future work on top elites in Qincheng Prison, 1920s-now).....
- Kuiken, Kees, *Soldiers, Cops, Bannermen...Police State, 1931-69* ..... '93
- Liu, Zongren, *Hard Time: 30 Months in a Chinese Labor Camp*..... SFCB'95
- Pu Ning, *Red in Tooth and Claw: 26 Years in Prison*..... '94
- Rummell, R.J. *China's Bloody Century: Mass Murder, 1900+* ..... DS774.R86'91
- Seymour, James, *New Ghosts, Old Ghosts: Prisons & Labor Reform Camps* ..... Sharpe'98
- Shaw, Victor, *Social Control in China: ...Work Units* ..... Praeger'96
- Social Control in the PRC*, Ronald J. Troyer+, ed ..... HV9960.C53S63 '89
- White, Lynn, *Unstately Power: Local... Intellectual, Legal, and Governmental Reforms*Sharpe'99
- Wu, Harry Hongda, *Laogai--The Chinese Gulag*.....HV8964.C5W8'92
- Wu, Harry Hongda+, *Bitter Winds...My Years in China's Gulag*..... DS777.75.W787'94
- Wu, Harry Hongda, *Troublemaker: Crusade Against Chinese Cruelty*.....Random'96
- HUMAN RIGHTS** (see also many other Amnesty International reports, and other headings)
- After the Event: Human Rts & their Future in China*, Susan Whitfield, ed..... JC599.C6A35'93
- Amnesty International, *PRC Torture & Ill-Treatment of Prisoners* ..... '88
- Amnesty International, *Detained in China & Tibet (& others)*..... '94
- Amnesty International, *Political Imprisonment in the PRC*.....HV9420.A5A43'78
- Confucian Traditions in East Asian Modernity*, Tu Wei-Ming, ed. .... HUP'96
- Copper, John, *Coping with a Bad Global Image: Human Rights in the PRC*..... UPA'97
- Hsiung, James, *Human Rights: Asian Views*.....JC599.E18H85'85
- Human Rights and Chinese Values*, Michael Davis, ed ..... OUP'95
- Human Rights in China, *China Gulag: Political Persecution in CCP History* ..... '91?
- Human Rights in Contemporary China*, R. Randle Edwards+, ed. \* .....JC599.C6E39'86 F&W
- Human Rights in Post-Mao China*, John F. Copper+, ed ..... KQK.C66
- Human Rights Watch Publications (many!)..... 212-972-0905 for catalogue
- Human Rights Watch, *Death by Default...State Orphanages* ..... NY'96
- The Individual and the State in China*, Brian Hook, ed ..... OUP'96
- Kent, Ann, *Between Freedom & Subsistence: China & Human Rights*..... '93
- Seymour, James, *China Rights Annals 1*.....
- Tang, James, *Human Rights & IR in the Asia-Pacific Region* ..... '94
- Welch, Claude E.+ ed., *Asian Perspectives on Human Rights*.....JC599.A78A85'90
- Wu Yuan-li+, *Human Rights in the PRC* ('88 view from right)..... JC599.C6H86'88
- Zheng Yi, *Scarlet Memorial: Tales of Cannibalism* ..... Westview'96

**THOUGHT REFORM & PSYCHOLOGY**

(See preceding sections, and sections below on villages &amp; "units.")

- Bakken, Børge, *Exemplary Society: Human Improvement, Social Control...*\*\* ..... OUP'98
- Bond, Michael H., *Beyond the Chinese Face: Insights...*\*\* ..... DS721.B617'91
- Chen, Theodore, *Thought Reform of the Chinese Intellectuals* ('60) ..... 17247.2524
- Chin, Robert and Ai-li, *Psychological Research in Comm. China, 1949-1966*..... 6403.252



- Chinese Patterns of Behavior: Psychological/Psychiatric Studies*, David Ho+, ed Z3108.P7C48'89
- The Handbook of Chinese Psychology*, Michael Bond, ed..... OUP'96
- Jankowiak, William, *Sex, Death & Hierarchy in a Chinese City*.....DS796.H84J36'93
- Koningsberger, Hans, *Love and Hate in China: A New Yorker's Chinese Notes*..... 1722.536
- Lifton, Robert, *Thought Reform & the Psychology of Totalism* \*\*..... 6466.585
- Lin Tsung-yi+, *Chinese Societies and Mental Health*..... HKOUP'93
- Lowinger, Paul & Livingston, *The Minds of the Chinese People* ..... RA790.7.C6L58'83
- Mixed Motives, Uncertain Outcomes: Defensive Conversation in China*, J. Broomelhorster, ed  
..... Rienner'97
- Normal and Abnormal Behavior in Chinese Culture* \*, Arthur Kleinman, ed.....RC451.C6N67
- Pearson, Veronica, *Mental Health Care in China* \*..... '95
- Phillips, Michael, and Veronica Pearson (psychiatric social work; for articles, see LTW) \*\*.....
- Psycho-Sinology: Dreams in Ch. Culture*, Carolyn Brown, ed.....BF1078.P74'88
- The Psychology of the Chinese People*, Michael Bond, ed .....DS721.P78'86
- Pye, Lucian, *Chinese Negotiating Style*.....Quorum'92
- Pye, Lucian, *The Spirit of Chinese Politics* (new ed.).....75766.742.2
- Rickett, Allyn and Adelle, *Prisoners of Liberation*..... 17241.194.769
- Ruan Fangfu, *Sex in China...Sexology in Chinese Culture* .....HQ60.J83'91
- Solomon, Richard *Mao's Revolution & Chinese Political Culture* .....75766.865.02
- Tung Chi-ping, *The Thought Revolution*..... 17241.193.916
- Wilson, Richard W., *Learning to be Chinese: Political Socialization on Taiwan*.....7505.975
- Wolf, Arthur, *Sexual Attraction & Childhood Association: A Chinese Brief*... Stanford'95
- Zhang Jingyuan, *Psychoanalysis in China: Literary...1919-49* ..... PN56.P92Z47'92
- Zito, Angela, & T. Barlow, *Body, Subject, and Power in China* ..... DS721.B615'94
- (See also sections on social control, education, and others.)

## EDUCATION, YOUTH, SPORTS

- Adult Education in China*, Carman S. Hunter+, ed ..... LC5257.C6A34'85
- Agelasto, Michael, *Educational Disengagement: Undermining Academic Quality at a Chinese University* \*..... agelasto@hotmail.com'98
- Agelasto, Michael, *University in Turmoil: The Political Economy of Shenzhen U.\** ..... '98
- Bastid, Marianne, *Educational Reform in Early 20th C. China*..... LA1131.B3313'87
- Brownell, Susan, *Training the Body for China: Sports in the Moral Order*..... '95
- Chan, Anita, *Children of Mao* \* .....HQ799.C5C47 '85
- Chauncey, Helen, *Schoolhouse Politicians: Locality [in] Republic* .....LC94.C5C454'92
- Chen, Theodore Hsi-en, *Chinese Education Since 1949*..... '81
- Childhood in China*, William Kessen, ed.....HQ792.C5A53'75
- Chin Ann-ping, *Children of China* (Cornell, '88).....HQ792.C5C46'88
- China's Education & the Industrial World*, Ruth Hayhoe, ed..... LA1131.C53'87
- China's National Minority Education: Culturicide...& Dev't*, G. Postiglione, ed..... Garland'98
- Chinese Edu'n Assoc. for Int'l Exchange, *Chinese Universities: A Guide* (500+pp.)..... Bj'89&'94
- Chinese Education & Society* ..... Sharpe (whole run is useful)
- Chinese Education and Modernization*, Ruth Hayhoe, ed ..... '90
- Chinese Views of Childhood*, Anne B. Kinney, ed.....Hawaii'95
- Cleverley, John, *The Schooling of China, 2nd Edition* '92.....LA1131.C53
- Committee on Scholarly Communication, *China & Global Change*..... QC981.8C5C484'92
- Contemporary Chinese Education*, Ruth Hayhoe, ed..... LA1131.C75'84
- Du Ruiqing, *Chinese Higher Education, 1978-88* ..... LA1133.D8'92
- Education & Modernization: The Chinese Experience*, Ruth Hayhoe, ed..... LA1131.E33'92
- Education & Socialist Modernization*, Shiming Hu+, ed..... '87
- Education & Society in HK*, Gerard A. Postiglione, ed.....LC191.8.H85E83'91

- Education and Social Change in the PRC*, John N. Hawkins, ed ..... LC191.8.C5H38'83
- Education in Contemporary China*, Yuliang Zhou, ed ..... Changsha'90
- Education in Mainland China*, Bih-jaw Lin+, ed ..... IIR'90
- Education in the PRC, Past & Present: Bibliography*, F. Parker+ ..... Garland'96
- Education in the PRC: Ethnography*, Heidi Ross+, ed ..... Garland'99
- Epstein, Irving, *Chinese Education: Problems, Policies...* ..... LA1131.82.C544'91
- Fingar, Thomas, *Higher Education and Research in the PRC: Institutional Profiles* .....  
Fraser, Stewart E., and Kuang-liang Hsü, *Chinese Education and Society: A Bibliographic Guide  
(The Cultural Revolution and its Aftermath)* ..... Z5815.C54F7
- Fraser, Stewart E., *Chinese Communist Education (1965)* ..... 6905.361
- Gardner, Howard, *To Open Minds: Chinese Clues* ..... Basic Books'89
- Hayhoe, Ruth, *China's Universities and the Open Door* ..... LA1133.H39'89
- Hayhoe, Ruth, *China's Universities, 1985-1995...Cultural Conflict \** ..... Garland'96
- Henze, Jürgen, *Berufliche Bildung des Auslands...* ..... '90
- Hooper, Beverly, *Youth in China* ..... HX547.H66'85
- Hu, C.T., *Education Under Communist China* ..... '62
- Huang Jianyi, *Chinese Students & Scholars in American Higher Education* ..... Praeger'97
- Human Rights and Education...*, Norma Tarrow, ed ..... Pergamon'87
- Jankowiak, William, *Sex, Death, and Hierarchy in a Chinese City* ..... DS796.H84J36'93
- Kolatch, Jonathan, *Is the Moon in China Just as Round? (athletes)* ..... GV651.K59'92
- Kolatch, Jonathan, *Sports, Politics, & Ideology in China* ..... GV651.S66'90
- Lewin, Keith+, *Educational Innovation in China...1985* ..... Longman'94
- Liljeström, Rita+, *Young Children in China (curricula, '82)* ..... HQ792.C5.K5613'82
- Lin Jing, *Education in Post-Mao China* ..... Praeger'92
- Liu Xiufeng, *Math & Science Curriculum Change in PRC* ..... Mellen
- Lo, Billie, *Research Guide to Education in China after Mao* ..... Z5815.C54L6'83 G
- Lofstedte, Jan-Inger, *Chinese Educational Policy, 1949-79* ..... LC94.C5L65
- Montaperto, Ronald, & Jay Henderson, *China's Schools in Flux* ..... LA1131.S83'79
- Parker, Franklyn & Betty June, *Education in the PRC: Annotated Bib'y* ..... NY: Garland'86
- Pepper, Suzanne, *China's Education Reform in the 1980s* ..... LA1131.82.P46'90
- Pepper, Suzanne, *China's Universities: Post Mao Enrollment Policies and Their Impact on the  
Structure of Secondary Education* ..... LB2351.4.C6P47'84
- Pepper, Suzanne, *Radicalism and Education Reform in 20th C China* ..... Cambridge'96
- Rai, Shirai, *Resistance & Reaction: University Politics...Post-Mao* ..... LA1133.R35'91
- Ridley, Charles P., D. Doolin, and P. Godwin, *The Making of a Model Citizen in Communist China*  
..... LA1132.R5
- Ross, Heidi, *China Learns English* ..... PE1130.C4R67'93
- Saari, Jon L., *Legacies of Childhood, 1890-1920* ..... HQ792.C5S22'89
- Schoenhals, Martin, *The Paradox of Power in PRC Middle School* ..... LA1132.S36'93
- Seeberg, Vilma, *Literacy in China...1949-79 (Brockmeyer, '90)* ..... LC157.C5.S44'90
- Seybolt, Peter, *Revolutionary Education in China: Documents* ..... LA1131.S48
- Shao Daosheng, *Preliminary Study of China's Juvenile Delinquency* ..... FLP'92
- Shirk, Susan, *Competitive Comrades...Student Strategies (c. CR) \** ..... LA1133.7.S553'82
- Sport in China (Human Kinetics, IL'90)*, Howard Knuttgen+, ed ..... GV651.S66'90
- Stafford, Charles, *The Roads of Chinese Childhood...Angang* ..... Camb'95
- Taylor, Robert, *China's Intellectual Dilemma: Politics & University Enrollment, 1959-1978* .....  
Thørgersen, Stig, *Secondary Education in China After Mao \** ..... LA1132.T46
- Tobin, Joseph J., *Preschool in Three Cultures (US, Japan, Ch)* ..... LB1140.25.J3T63'89
- Unger, Jonathan, *Education Under Mao: Class & Competition, 1960-80* ..... HIST 208 Ung Res.
- Wen Chihua, *The Red Mirror: Children of the Cultural Revolution* ..... '94
- White, Gordon, *Party and Professionals: Political Role of Teachers* ..... LB2844.1.P6W48

- World Bank, *China: Management & Finance of Higher Ed*..... '86  
 World Bank, *China: Higher Education Reform*..... Wash'97  
 (See also "Foreign Professionals in China" & other headings.)

## LITERATURE, CRITICISM, CULTURE

- After Mao: Liter'ere & Society, 1978-81*, Jeffrey Kinkley, ed.....PL2303.A28'85 G  
 Ah Cheng, *Three Kings: Three Stories from Today's China* '90.....PL2833.A34C4513 G  
 Anderson, Marston, *The Limits of Realism: Chinese Fiction in Revol'n*.....PL2442.A53'90 G  
*Anthology of Contemporary Chinese Literature: Taiwan, 1949-74*, Pang-yuan Chi, ed  
 .....PL2658.E1A82 G  
 Ba Jin, *Between Silences: A Voice from China* .....PS3560.I6B48'90  
 Ba Jin, *Family*.....PL2780.F4C5513'41 G  
 Bei Dao, *The August Sleepwalker*, tr. B. McDougall '89 .....PL2892.E525A254  
 Chairman Mao Would Not be Amused, Howard Goldblatt, ed ..... Grove'95  
 Chang, Iris, *Thread of the Silkworm*..... '95  
 Chen Jo-hsi, *The Execution of Mayor Yin and Other Stories*..... PL2840.J6'E913 G  
 Chen, Fong-ching, *From Youthful Manuscripts to River Elegy*.....CUHK'97  
 Cheng Naishan, *The Blue Horse* (short stories on Shanghai) '89..... PL2841.N29A23 G  
*China's Avant-Garde Fiction*, Wang Jing, ed..... Duke'98  
*Chinese Literature* (Bj, esp. short stories, quarterly)..... 1721.254 G  
*Chinese Literature for the 1980s*, Howard Goldblatt, ed .....NX583.A1C4524 G  
 Dai Houying, *Stones of the Wall* (humanist novel) \*\* .....PL2908.N4P5213'87 G&W  
 Dai Qing, *Wang Shiwei & "Wild Lilies"....1942-44* ..... JQ1519.A5T16213'93  
 Dai Qing, *Yangtze! Yangtze!* ..... '94  
 Denton, Kirk, *Problematic Self in...Literature: Hu Feng*.....SUP'98  
 Duke, Michael S., *Blooming and Contending* .....PL2303.D84'85 G  
 Duke, Michael S., *Contemporary Chinese Literature* ..... PL2658.E1C66'85 G  
 Duoduo, *Looking Out from Death: CR to Tiananmen* '89..... PL3277.E3T67 G  
 Feng Jiemi, *Chrysanthemums and Other Stories* ..... PL2857.E516A23'85 G  
*From May 4th to June 4th: Fiction & Film*, Ellen Widmer, ed..... '93  
 Gibbs, Donald A., & Phyllis Wang, *Readers' Guide to China's Literary Gazette, 1949-79*.....  
 Goldman, Merle S., *Literary Dissent in Communist China* \* .....17247.399 F&G  
 He Yuhuai, *Cycles of Repression & Relaxation: Politico-Literary* ..... '92  
 Jenner, W.J.F., *Fragrant Weeds* .....PL2658.E8F72 G  
 Kraus, Richard, *Contemporary Chinese Culture*..... '92? Westview  
 Lang Defang+, tr S. Johnstone, *Comic Sketches (xiangsheng)* .....PN6222.C5.C65 '90 G  
 Lao She, *Camel Xiangzi* (also known as Rickshaw Boy)..... PL2804.C5L613'81 G  
 Lao She, *Teahouse*.....  
 Leung, Laifong *Morning Sun: Interviews w/ Post-Mao Writers*..... PL2277.L45'94  
 Link, Perry, *Roses and Thorns: The Second Blooming of the Hundred Flowers in Chinese Fiction, 1979-80*..... PL2658.E8R6'84 G  
*Literature of the People's Republic of China*, Kai-yu Hsü, ed.....  
 Liu Binyan, *People or Monsters?* (and other stories)..... PL2879.P5A26'83 F&G  
 Liu Xinwu, et al., *Prize Winning Stories From China, 1978-79; also see Prize Winning Stories From China, 1980-81* .....PL2658.E8P74 G  
 Lord, Bette Bao, *Legacies: A Chinese Mosaic* .....FawcettColumbine'90  
*The Lost Boat: Avant-Garde Fiction*, Henry Zhao, ed ..... '93  
 Louie, Kam, *Between Fact and Fiction: Post-Mao Literature* '91..... PL2443.L68 G  
 Lu Wenfu, *A World of Dreams* (1986 collection of novellas).....PL2880.U9A2 '86 G  
*Lu Xun and His Legacy*, Leo Ou-fan Lee, ed .....PL2754.S5.Z7567 '85 G  
 Lu Xun, *Selected Works* ..... 2081.67.1954 G

- Lu Xun, *Wandering* ..... PL2754.S5P3613 G
- Mair, Victor, *Anthologizing & Anthropologizing...Nonelite Literary Tradition*.....(Durham NC)
- Mao Dun, *Midnight* ..... PL2801.N2T913 '79 G
- Mao's Harvest: New Generation*, Helen F. Siu+, ed ..... PL2513.M35 '83 F&G
- Martin, Helmut+, *Modern Chinese Writers: Self-Portrayals* ..... PL2277.M65'92
- Martin, Helmut, *Modern Chinese Writers: Self-Portrayals* ..... '92
- McDougall, Bonnie S., *Mao Zedong's Talks at the Ya'nan Forum* ..... NX583.A1M3634
- Min, Anchee, *Red Azelia* ..... Pantheon, DS778.7.M65'94
- Mo Yan, *The Garlic Ballads* ..... Viking'95
- The New Realism: Writings after the C.R.* \*, Yee LEE, ed ..... PL2333.O95'93
- Out of the Howling Storm: New Chinese Poetry*, Tony Barnstone, ed ..... PL2333.O95'93
- Oxnam, Robert, *Cinnabar: A Novel of China* ..... PS3565.x36C55'90
- Pickowicz, Paul, *Marxist Literary Thought in China: Ch'u Ch'iu-pai* ..... PL2755.C5Z77 G
- Popular Chinese Literature and Performing Arts in the PRC, 1949-79*, Bonnie S. McDougall, ed  
..... NX583.A1P66'84 G
- "Return from Silence...Rev'y Writers" '91 video; EAS has copy? ..... BF1045.N4R64
- Recent Fiction...1987-88: Stories & Novellas*, Xu LONG, ed ..... PL2658.E8R4'91
- The Red Azelea: Poetry since the CR*, Edward Morin, ed ..... PL2658.E3R33'90 G
- Respite from Politics* Jeffery Kinkley, ed ..... PL2658.E1S78'83 G
- Ru Zhijuan, et al., *Seven Contemporary Chinese Women Writers* ..... PL2515.S44'82 G
- Science Fiction from China* Wu Dingbo & Patrick Murphy, ed. \* ..... PL2658.E8S36'89 G
- Siu, Helen F., *Furrows: Peasants, Intellectuals & the State: Stories* ..... PL2653.F87'90 G
- Stubborn Weeds: Popular and Controversial Literature after the Cultural Revolution*, Perry Link,  
ed ..... PL2658.E1S78'83 G
- Su Tong, *Rice* ..... WmMorrow'95
- Sun-Childers, Jaia, *The White-Haired Girl: A Little Red Soldier* ..... Picador'96
- Tai, Jeanne, ed. *Spring Bamboo: Contemporary Short Stories* ..... PL2658.E8N56'89 F&G
- The Literature of the Hundred Flowers*, Hualing Nieh, ed ..... PL2303.L55 G
- The Wounded: New Stories of the Cultural Revolution*, Xinhua Lu, ed ..... PL2815.A8J513'78 G
- Tsao Yu, *Sunrise* ..... PL2804.C5Z92 G
- Two Writers and the CR: Lao She and Chen Jo-hsi*, George Kao, ed ..... PL2804.C5Z92 G
- Under-Sky Underground...Writing*, Henry Zhao+, ed ..... '94
- Unofficial China: Popular Culture and Thought in the People's Republic*, Perry Link+, ed Pol  
329.Res
- Voices of the Song Lyric*, Pauline Yu, ed ..... PL2336.V65'94
- Wagner, Rudolf, *Contemporary Chinese Historical Drama* ..... PL2393.W34'90 G
- Wagner, Rudolf, *Inside a Service Trade: Contemporary Prose* ..... PL2919.M39P8513'89
- Wang Jing, *High Culture Fever: Politics, Aesthetics & Ideology in Deng's China* ..... UC'96
- Wang Meng, *Bolshevik Salute* ..... PL2919.M39P8513 '89 G
- Wang Meng, *Selected Works I: The Strain of Meeting* '89 ..... PL2919.M39A6\*V1 G
- Wang Meng, *Selected Works II: Snowball*, '89 ..... PL2919.M39A6\*V2 G
- Wang Meng, *The Butterfly* ..... PL2919.M39A2'83 G
- Wang Meng, *The Stubborn Porridge & Other Stories* ..... PL2919.M39A28'94 Dixon
- Wang Ruowang, K. Rubin *Hunger Trilogy* (critique of waste) \* ..... PL2919.J6C3813'91 G
- Wang, Ben, *Sublime Figure of History: Aesthetics & Politics* ..... SUP'97
- Wang, David, *Running Wild: New Chinese Writers* ..... Columbia'94
- Wang, Phyllis+ ed. *Reader's Guide to China's Lit. Gazette* ..... '91
- Wong, Wang-chi, *Politics & Literature in Shanghai*, '30-36 ..... PL1011.W65'91
- Worlds Apart...Writing & Audiences*, Howard Goldblatt, ed ..... PL2303.W67'90 G
- Xiao Hong, *Selected Stories* ..... PL2922.C49.Z46813.1 G
- Yang Jiang, *Six Chapters from a Life* ..... PL2922.C49.Z46813.1 G

- Yang Lian, *Masks & Crocodile: Contemporary Chinese Poet* .....PL2922.L476M513'90 G  
 Yang, Rae, *Spider Eaters*..... UCP'97  
 Ying Bian, *The Time is Not Yet Ripe... [1980s] Stories* .....PL2658.E8.T553'91 G  
 Zhang Jie, *As Long as Nothing Happens, Nothing Will* NY '91.....PL2837.C485A28 G  
 Zhang Xianliang, *Getting Used to Dying* .....PL2837.H76813'91 G  
 Zhang Xianliang, *Grass Soup*..... Secker'94  
 Zhang Xinxin, *Dreams of Our Generation*... (1986)..... PL2929.5.H36W613 G  
 Zhang, Xudong, *Chinese Modernism in Reform: Fiction & Cinema*..... Duke'97  
 Zhang, Yingjin, *The City in Modern Chinese Literature and Film*.....SUP'96  
 Zheng Yi, *Old Well* (peasant disputes over water in 1980s) '89..... PL2841.I15L3613 G  
 Zhou Erfu, *Morning in Shanghai* .....PL2851.E75553 G

### LANGUAGE REFORM AND LINGUISTICS

- DeFrancis, John, *Nationalism and Language Reform in China* .....PUP'50  
 Jernudd, Bjorn+, *Chinese Language Planning*..... Int'JSocLang'86  
*Language and Linguistics in the PRC*, Winfred P. Lehmann, ed.....  
 Ramsey, S. Robert, *The Languages of China* \* ..... PL1071.R34'87 F&G  
 Seybolt, Peter+, *Language Reform in China*..... Sharpe'79  
 Wu Jie, *System Dialects*..... BjFLP'96

(Also look under the following category, on cinema and arts.)

## CINEMA, THEATER, OPERA

(Check EAS Dept. office to order films; or "New Yorker Films," 212-247-6110.)

- Berry, Chris, ed. *Perspectives on Chinese Cinema* Ithaca .....PN1993.5.C4P47'85 T  
*Brecht and East Asian Theatre*, Antony Tatlow & T.W. Wong, ed. .... '82  
*Brecht in Asia and Africa*, John Fuegi+, ed..... HKU '89  
*China Screen* (Beijing; quarterly pictorial w/ features)..... PN1993.5.C4C459 G  
*Chinese Drama 1979-89*, Yu Shiao-ling, ed .....Mellen'96  
*Chinese Film Theory: New Era*, George Semsel+, ed..... PN1993.5.C4C443'90 T  
*Chinese Film: The State of the Art*, George Semsel, ed ..... PN1993.5.C4.C46'87 T  
*Chinese Theater: From Its Origins to Present Day*, also *Chinese Theatre in Modern Times*, Colin  
 Mackerras, ed..... PN2871.M3.C534 F&G  
 Chow, Rey, *Primitive Passions: Visuality, Sexuality... Cinema* ..... Columbia'95  
 Clark, Paul, *Chinese Cinema: Culture & Politics since '49* \* ..... PN1993.5.C4C58 I '87  
 Halson, Elizabeth, *Peking Opera* (Oxford U.P., '66) ..... ML1751.C4H3  
 Hare, David, *Fanshen* (dramatization of W. Hinton's book).....  
 Howard, Roger, *Contemporary Chinese Theatre* ..... PN2874.H63 G  
 Leyda, Jay, *"Dianying" Electric Shadows: Films and Audience in China*..... 30109.584.2 T  
 Marion, Donald, *The Chinese Filmography, 1948-95*.....McFarland'97  
 McDougall, Bonnie, *Popular Chinese Literature & Performing Arts* ..... NX583.A1P66'84 G  
 McDougall, Bonnie, *The Yellow Earth...by Chen Kaige*.....PN1997.H7953M33'91  
*Modern Drama from Communist China* '70, Walter Meserve, ed.....2080.637 G  
*New Chinese Cinema: Forms...Politics*, Nick Browne+, ed ..... PN1993.5.C4N49'94  
*Oxford Anthology of Contemporary Chinese Drama*, M. Cheung+, ed.....OUP'97  
*Performing Arts in Contemp. China*, Colin Mackerras, ed ..... PN2871.C534'83 F&G  
*The Red Pear Garden: 3 Great Dramas* '73, John Mitchell, ed..... PL2658.E5M5 G  
 Snow, Lois Wheeler, *China on Stage: An American Actress in The People's Republic*.....  
 Su Xiaokang+, *Deathsong of the River...Reader's Guide*.....DS721.S79413'91  
*Transitional Chinese Cinemas*, Sheldon Lu, ed. ....Hawaii'97  
 Tung, Constantine, & Colin Mackerras, *Drama in the PRC* ..... PN2874.D7'87 G  
*20th C. Chinese Drama: An Anthology*, Edward M. Gunn, ed .....PL2658.E5T88'83 G  
 Wagner, Rudolf, *The Contemporary Chinese Historical Drama* .....PL2393.W34'90 G

- Wang Kefeng, *The History of Chinese Dance* Bj: FLP '85 112pp..... GV1691.W46 G  
 Wu Zuguang+, *Peking Opera and Mei Lanfang* (Beijing, '81)..... PN2871.5.W8 G  
 Yung, Bell, *Cantonese Opera* (not just contemporary)..... ML1751.C4Y9'89  
 Zhang, Xudong, *Chinese Modernism in Reform: Fiction & Cinema*..... Duke '97

## ART & MUSIC

### VISUAL ARTS

- Andrews, Julia F., *Painters & Politics in the PRC, 1949-79* \*\* ..... '94  
 Chang, Arnold, *Painting in the PRC: The Politics of Style*..... ND1045.C37  
 Chang, K.C., *Art, Myth, & Ritual: Path to Authority in Ancient China*..... DS741.65.C53'83  
 China Social Culture Editing & Publishing Committee, *The Best in Modern Chinese Folk Painting*  
 '90 (For. Lang.Pr.).....  
*China's Avant-Garde Counter Currents in Art*..... HKOUP'93  
 Cohen, Joan Lebold, *The New Chinese Painting, 1949-1986* \*\* ..... ND1045.C63'87  
 Croizier, Ralph, *Art & Revolution in China, Lingnan, 1910-51* ..... ND1043.53.L55C7  
 Edwards, Richard, *World Around the Chinese Artist..Realism* ..... ND2243.C6E38'89  
 Holm, David, *Art and Ideology in Revolutionary China*..... HX523.h63'90  
 Hua Junwu, *Cartoons from Contemporary China* Beijing '89 ..... NC1696.C37 G  
*Inside Out: New Chinese Art*, Gao Minglu ed ..... UC'98  
 Kraus, Richard, *Brushes With Power: Politics & Calligraphy* ..... NK3634.A2K73  
 Laing, Ellen Johnston, *The Winking Owl: Art in the PRC* ..... N7345.L35'88q  
 Moss, Hugh, *Some Recent Dev'ts in 20th C. Ch. Painting*..... '82  
 Powers, Martin, *Art and Political Expression in Early China* ..... NB1880.C6P68'91 SA  
 Qi Baishi, *Likeness & Unlikeness: Selected Paintings*..... Bj, '90  
 Scott, A.C., *Literature & the Arts in Twentieth Century China* ..... 17241.193.845 F&G  
 Silbergeld, Jerome+, *Contractions...Painter Li Huasheng*..... UWash, '93  
 Strassberg, Richard+, *Beyond the Open Door: Paintings* ..... PacificAsiaMus'87  
 Sullivan, Michael, *Art and Artists in 20th C. China*..... UC'96  
*Twentieth Century Chinese Painting*, Mayching Kao, ed ..... ND1045.T86'88q  
 Wu Guanzhong [painter], *Painting from the Heart*..... Chengdu, '90  
 Yang, Alice, *Why Asia? Contemporary Asian & Asian American Art* ..... NYUP'98  
 Yang, Belle, *Baba...Return to China* (of US painter)..... '94  
 Ying Wanzu, *Satire and Humor: Selected Chinese Cartoons*.....

**MUSIC** (instrumental & vocal — but for opera, see the "Theater" list above)

- CHIME: Journal...for Chinese Music Research* fax (31)71-123183.....  
 Jones, Andrew F., *Like a Knife: Ideology and Genre in Contemporary Chinese Popular Music* \*  
 ..... ML3502.C6J66'92  
 Jones, Stephen, *Folk Music of China: Living Instrumental Traditions*..... OUP'95  
 Kouwenhoven, Frank, (anything you can find him — articles) .....  
 Kraus, Richard, *Pianos and Politics in China: Middle-Class Ambitions and Struggle over Western  
 Music* ..... ML336.5.K72'89  
 Mittler, Barbara, *Chinese New Music as a Political Language* ..... Indiana'96  
*Music from China Newsletter* ..... 170 Park Row, 12D, NYC 10038

## MEDIA & COMMUNICATIONS

- Barone Center, *Turmoil at Tiananmen...U.S. Press Coverage*..... '92  
 Berlin, Michael+ ed. *Tiananmen Two Years Later: American Media* .....  
 Bishop, Robert L., *Qi Lai! Mobilizing...Communications* ..... P92.C5B57'89  
 Chang Won Ho, *Mass Media in China* (Iowa State '89) ..... P92.C5C48'89  
*China Reporting: Journalism, 1930s/40s*, Stephen MacKinnon, ed ..... DS777.533.P82U65'87

- China's Media, Media's China*, Chin-Chuan Lee, ed ..... P95.85.C6C45'94  
 Committee to Protect Journalists, *Don't Force Us to Lie* ..... '93  
*Comrade Editor: Letters to People's Daily*, Hugh Thomas, ed ..... DS779.21.xC6  
*The Great Wall in Ruins: Communication & Cultural Change*, Godwin Chu+, ed ..... '93  
 Hawkins, John, *Mass Communication in China* .....  
 Hood, Marlowe, (once-planned book on the governmental roles of media) .....  
 Hussain, Athar, *The Chinese Television Industry* ..... '89  
 International Law Inst., *Communications Law & Policy in PRC* ..... '85  
 Lawson, Teresa, *US Media Coverage of China* ..... NComUS-ChR'98  
 Liu, Alan, *Communications and National Integration in Communist China* ..... 17241.19.589  
 Lull, James, *China Turned On: Television, Reform, Resistance* ..... HQ520.L848'91  
*Media and the Chinese Public: Survey...Beijing*, Brantly Womack, ed ..... P92.C6M42  
*Moving a Mountain: Communication & Cultural Change*, Godwin Chu, ed. \* ..... DS724.M67 G  
 Mueller, Milton, *China in the Information Age* ..... Praeger'97  
 Polumbaum, Judith, (perhaps books; look now for articles) .....  
 Rudolph, Jörg-Meinhard, *Cankao-Xiaoxi: Foreign News in PRC* .....  
 Schoenhals, Michael, *Doing Things with Words in Chinese Politics* ..... DS779.26.S36'92  
 Schramm, Wilbur & Erwin Atwood, *Circulation of News in...Asia* ..... PN5360.537  
 Stranahan, Patricia, *Molding the Medium: CCP & Liberation Daily* ..... PN536Y.Y463C488  
*Voices of China: ...Journalism\**, Chin-Chuan Lee, ed ..... PN4748.C5V65'90  
 Zha Jianying, *China Pop* \* ..... NewPress'95  
 Zhao Yuezhi, *Media, Market, & Democracy...Party Line & Bottom Line* ..... Illinois'98  
 Zhou He, *Mass Media & Tiananmen Square* ..... Nova'96

## BEYOND BEIJING; GEOGRAPHY

(See also "Cities," below.)

- Aijmer, Göran, *Leadership on the China Coast* (mostly HK) ..... DS796.H757L43'84  
 Bhalla, A.S., *Economic Transition in Hunan and S. China* ..... HC428.H78B47'84  
*Boundaries in China*, John Hay, ed ..... Reaktion'94  
 Bramall, Chris, *In Praise of Maoist Economic Planning...Sichuan Since 1931* ..... HC428.S9B7'93  
 Breslin, Shaun, *China in the 1980s: Centre-Provincial Relations* ..... '96  
 Cadario, Paul, *A Chinese Province as a Reform...Hainan* ..... HG5782C33'92  
 Center for Chinese Studies, *Yearbooks of the PRC...11 Major Research Libraries* ..... UCB, '91  
*China Deconstructs* (NE, E, Fujian, HK, Shandong, Xinjiang, SW parts) \*\*, David S.G.  
     Goodman+, ed ..... '94?  
*China's Regional Development*, David S.G. Goodman, ed ..... HC427.92.C4655'89  
 Domenach, Jean-Luc, *Origins of the Great Leap Forward: One Province [Henan] \*\** Westview'95  
*Economic and Social Development in S China*, Stewart MacPherson, ed ..... Elgar'96  
 Faure, David+, *Down to Earth: Territorial Bond in S. China* ..... Stanford'95  
 Feng Chongyi, *China's Hainan Providence: Development* ..... UAustralia'95  
*Fujian: Gateway to Taiwan*, Brian Hook, ed ..... OUP'96  
*Geography of Contemporary China*, Terry Cannon+, ed ..... HC427.92.G46'90  
 Goodman, David, *Centre & Province... Sichuan & Guizhou 1955-65* ..... DS793.S8G66'86  
 Goodman, David, *China's Provinces in Reform* ..... Routledge'97  
*Guangdong...A Province Undergoing Rapid Change*, Y.M. Yeung, ed ..... CUHK'98  
*Guangdong: "Open Door"...*, Toyojiro Maruya, ed ..... '92  
*Guangdong: China's Promised Land*, Brian Hook, ed ..... OUP'96  
*Hebei Province, Dahe Commune/Town: Data Sets & Codebook*, Louis Putterman, ed (eighteen  
     economic & population diskettes '80 & '86) ..... HN740.Z9C668'93  
 Leeming, Frank, *The Changing Geography of China* ..... DS706.7.L44'93  
 Lyons, Thomas P., *Economic Geography of Fujian* (book & disks) \* ..... CornellE.Asia'95

- Lyons, Thomas, *Poverty & Growth in a South China County* \* ..... Ithaca '94
- McMillen, Donald H., *Chinese Communist Power and Policy in Xinjiang* .....  
*The National Economic Atlas of China*, CASS, comp. .... G2306.G1M3 '94
- Pro-Democracy Protests: From Provinces*, Jonathan Unger, ed ..... DS779.26.P76 '91
- Provincial Strategies of Economic Reform*, Peter Cheung, ed ..... Sharpe '98
- Sheel, Kamal, *Peasant Society & Marxist Intellectuals '20-30s* ..... HX420.K5S47 '89
- Smith, Christopher, *China: People & Places* ..... '90
- Solinger, Dorothy, *Regional Government & Integration in SW China, 1949-54*\* JQ1509.1949.S64
- Suleski, Ronald, *Modernization of Manchuria [to '30s]: Bibliography* ..... '93
- Tiewes, Frederick, *Provincial Personnel in Mainland China, 1956-1966* ..... 75941.897
- Vermeer, Eduard, *Economic Dev't in Provincial China (Shanxi)* ..... HC428.S54V47 '87
- Vogel, Ezra, *Canton Under Communism* \*\* ..... 1725.237.942
- Vogel, Ezra, *One Step Ahead in China: Guangdong Under Reform* \* ..... DS793.K7V64 '89
- Whitney, Joseph, *China: Area, Administration, and Nation* ..... 1724.9695
- World Bank, *Growth and Development in Gansu Province* .....  
Wou, Odoric, *Mobilizing the Masses...Revolution in Henan* ..... DS793.H5W6 '94
- Wu Jie, *System Dialects* ..... BjFLP '96
- Yang Dali, *Beyond Beijing: Liberalization and the Regions* \*\* ..... Routledge '97
- Zhou Shunwu, *China: Provincial Geography* ..... FLP, '92
- SHANGHAI BOOKS** (incl. delta; Lynn has another list of pre-1949 Shanghai books)
- Bernhardt, Kathryn, *Rents, Taxes, & Peasant Resistance...Yangzi...*, -1950 ..... Stanford '92
- Chinese Local Elites* (history), Joseph Esherick+, ed ..... HN740.Z9E426 '90
- Etherington, Don, & K. Forster, *Green Gold: Political Economy of Post-1949 Tea* ..... '93
- Forster, Keith, *Rebellion and Factionalism in...Zhejiang 1966-76* ..... DS793.C286F67 '90
- Goodman, Bryna, *Native Place, City...Identities in Shanghai...-1937* ..... UC '95
- Grant, Joan, *Worm-eaten Hinges: Shanghai, 1988-89* ..... LA1133.7.G73 '91
- Henriot, Christian, *Shanghai, 1927-37* ..... UC '93
- Hershatter, Gail, *Dangerous Pleasures: Prostitution & Modernity in...Shanghai* ..... UC '97
- Honig, Emily, *Sisters and Strangers...Cotton...-1949* ..... PR888.F45D86 '91
- Huang, Philip C, *Peasant Family & Rural Dev't, Yangzi Delta, 1350-1988* \* ..... HN740.Y36H83
- Johnson, Linda Cooke, *Shanghai...1074-1858* ..... Stanford '95
- Li Cheng, *Rediscovering China: Dynamics & Dilemmas of Reform* \*\* ..... Rowman '97
- Li Ling Lin, *Privatization of Urban Land in Shanghai* ..... CUHK, '96
- Martin, Brian, *The Shanghai Green Gang* ..... UC '96
- Meskill, John, *Gentlemanly Interests & Wealth...Yangtze* ..... AAS '95
- Perry, Elizabeth, & Li Xun, *Proletarian Power: Shanghai in the CR* \*\* ..... Westview '96
- Perry, Elizabeth, *Shanghai on Strike* \*\* ..... Stanford '93
- Schoppa, Keith R., *Chinese Elites and Pol. Change: Zhejiang, Early 20th C.* ..... DS793.C3S3
- Shanghai*, Y.M. Yeung+, ed ..... '95
- Shanghai: Revolution & Development*, Christopher Howe, ed ..... DS796.S257S485
- Shanghai: Transformation & Modernization...Open Policy*, Y.M. Yeung, ed ..... CUHK '96
- Tian Gang, *Shanghai's Role in the Economic Dev't of China* ..... Praeger '96
- Tuan Chi-hsien, *Wuxi City & Wuxi County...Pilot Census* ..... HA4638.W84T833 '87
- Wakeman, Frederic, *Policing Shanghai, 1927-37* \* ..... UC
- Wasserstrom, Jeffrey, *Student Protests in 20th C. China* ..... Stanford '91
- White, Lynn, *Careers in Shanghai* (mostly 1950s) ..... HD5830.S45W45
- White, Lynn, *Policies of Chaos* (causes of the CR) ..... DS778.7.W47 '89
- White, Lynn, *Unstately Power: Local Causes of China's Economic Reforms* ..... Sharpe '98
- White, Lynn, *Unstately Power: Local Causes of China's Intellectual, Legal, and Governmental Reforms* ..... Sharpe '99



## CITIES

(See also the preceding and following sections.)

- Chan, Cecilia, *The Myth of Neighborhood Help...Guangzhou* ..... '93  
*China's Coastal Cities* (geography) Yeung Y.M., ed..... HC427.92.C46467'92  
*Chinese Cities: Growth Since 1949*, Victor Sit, ed ..... '85  
*The City in Communist China*, John Wilson Lewis, ed. \*\* ..... HT147.C48.C55 F&A  
Clausen, Soren+, *The Making of a Chinese City: Harbin* ..... Sharpe'95  
Davis, Deborah+, *Urban Spaces in Contemporary China* \* ..... Camb'95  
Gaubatz, Piper Rae, *Beyond the Great Wall: Urban Form on Frontiers*..... Stanford'96  
Jankowiak, William, *Sex, Death & Hierarchy in a Chinese City*..... DS796.H84.J36'93  
Kirkby, R.J.R., *Urbanization in China* \* ..... HT147.C48K59'85b Archi  
Kojima, Reeitsu, *Urbanization & Urban Problems in China* '87 ..... HT147.C48K64  
Kwok, Reginald Yin-wang (many books and articles on all aspects of Chinese cities) .....  
Kwok, Reginald Yin-wang+, *Chinese Urban Reform: What Model Now?* ..... HT384.C6C55'90 A  
Lieberthal, Ken, *Revolution & Tradition in Tientsin, 1949-52* ..... DS796.T5L53  
Schinz, Alfred, *Cities in China* ..... HT147.C48.S34  
Selya, Roger Mark, *Taipei* ..... John Wiley'95  
Shi Tianjian, *Political Participation in Beijing* ..... HUP'97  
Sit, Victor, *Beijing...Planning of a Chinese Capital* ..... Wiley'95  
Stares, Stephen, *China's Urban Transport Development* ..... World Bank'96  
State Statistical Bureau, *China: Forty Years of Urban Development* ..... HK pub  
State Statistical Bureau, with Wm. Liu, *China Urban Statistics* '88 ..... HT147.C48C4  
Strand, David, *Rickshaw Beijing: City People & Politics, '20s* ..... DS795.3.S82'89  
Terrill, Ross, *Flowers on an Iron Tree: 5 Cities* \* .....  
Tolley, George, *Urban Housing Reform in China: Economic Analysis* ..... WorldBank'91  
Tyson, James & Ann, *Chinese Awakenings: Life Stories* ..... '95  
*Urban Development in China*, Laurence Ma+, ed..... HT147.C48U7 F&A  
*Urban Problems & Urban Devt in China*, Wolfgang Taubman, ed.... Hamburg, HD384.C6T38'93  
Vogel, Ezra, *Canton Under Communism* \*\*\* ..... 1725.237.942  
White, Lynn T., *Careers in Shanghai* ..... HD5830.S45W45  
White, Lynn T., *Policies of Chaos [Shanghai]* ..... DS778.7.W47'89  
Whyte, Martin K., & Wm. Parish, *Urban Life in Contemporary China* \*\* ... HT147.C48W59'84A  
World Bank, *China: Implementation of Options for Urban Housing* ..... '92  
Yusuf, Shahid, *Dynamics of Urban Growth in 3 Chinese Cities* ..... OUP'97  
Zhang, Yingjin, *The City in Modern Chinese Literature and Film* ..... SUP'96  
Zweig, David, *Institutional Constraints, Path Dependence: Comparing Nantong and Zhangjiagang*  
..... HKUST'97

## WELFARE, INCOMES

(See also "Medicine &amp; Aging," "Class &amp; Workers," and some rural entries.)

- Bian Yanjie, *Work and Inequality in Urban China* ..... HD8740.T542B5'94  
Chan, Cecilia+, *More Welfare After Economic Reform* ..... '92  
Chan, Cecilia, *The Myth of Neighborhood Help...Guangzhou* ..... '93  
Chen, Sheying, *Social Policy of the Economic State and Community Care* ..... Avebury'96  
*China's Social Security System*, Gao Shangquan, ed..... FLP'96  
Chow, Nelson, *Administr'n & Finance of Soc. Security in China* .....  
Dixon, John, *The Chinese Welfare System, 1949-79* ..... HV418.D58  
Griffin, Keith+, *The Distributon of Income in China* ..... '93  
Howes, Stephen, *Income Inequality in Urban China* ..... '93  
Krieg, Renate+, *Social Security in the PRC* ..... Hamburg'94

- Leung, Joe+, *Authority and Benevolence: Social Welfare...*.....CUHK'95  
 McKinley, Terry, *The Distribution of Wealth in Rural China*..... Sharpe'96  
 Parish, William, *Family Support Networks in the Chinese Countryside*.....HKIAPS'96  
 State Statistical Bureau, *1987 Survey of Income & Exp., Urban*.....HD7058.C446'90  
 State Statistical Bureau, Wm. Liu, *China Social Statistics 86*.....HA4631.C545'86  
 Takahara, Akio, *The Politics of Wage Policy in Post-Rev. China*.....HD5080.T342'92  
 Wang Qi, *Job Change in Urban China*.....Lang'96  
 Wong, Linda+, *Social Change & Social Policy in Contemporary China*.....VT'95  
 Wong, Linda, *Marginalization and Social Welfare in China* \*\*.....Routledge'98  
 World Bank, *China: Pension System Reform*..... Washington, DC'96  
 World Bank, *Old Age Security: Pension Reform*..... 2020 Series'97  
 World Bank, *Sharing Rising Incomes*.....China 2020 Series'97  
 Yuen-Tsang, Angelina, *Towards a Chinese Conception of Social Support: Working Mothers in Beijing*..... Ashgate'97

## VILLAGES, "UNITS," SMALL NETWORKS

- Agelasto, Michael, *Educational Disengagement: Undermining Academic Quality at a Chinese University and University in Turmoil... Shenzhen U.\**..... agelasto@hotmail.com'98  
 Anagnost, Ann, *National Past-times: Narrative Representation and Power \**..... Duke'97  
 Bernstein, Thomas, *Up to the Mountains & Down to Villages...Youth \**..... HN737.B47  
 Burns, John P., *Political Participation in Rural China \**.....JS7357.A15B87'88  
 Chan, Anita, R. Madsen, & J. Unger, *Chen Village...in Mao's China \*\**.....HN733.5.C42'84  
 Chesneaux, Jean, *Secret Societies in China*.....HS294.C5213  
 Chin Ko-lin, *Chinese Subculture & Criminality...in US*.....'90  
*Class & Social Stratification, Post-Revolut'n*, James L. Watson, ed.....HN740.Z9S623'84  
 Crook, Isabel & David, *Ten Mile Inn: Peasant Movement*.....JS7365.T45C76  
*Danwei: The Changing Chinese Workplace*, Lu Xiaobo, ed..... Sharpe'97  
*Dev't of China's Nongovernmental, Privately Operated Economy*, Gao SQ, ed..... FLP'96  
 Endicott, Stephen, *Red Earth*.....HN733.5.E52  
*Farewell to Peasant China: Rural Urbanization*, Gregory Guldin, ed..... Sharpe'97  
 Fei Xiaotong, *From the Soil: Foundations of Chinese Society*..... HN733.5.F4513'92  
 Fei Xiaotong, *Small Towns in China*.....HT147.C48F44  
 Friedman, Edward, M. Selden, P. Pickowicz, *Chinese Village, Socialist State \*\** HN733.5.F75'91  
 Golany, Gideon, *Chinese Earth-Sheltered Dwellings*.....NA7448.G6'92 A  
 Harrell, Stevan, *Ploughshare Village: Culture and Context in Taiwan*..... GN635.T28H37'82  
 Henderson, Gail, & M. Cohen, *The Chinese Hospital...Work Unit \**..... RA990.C5H46'84  
 Huang Shu-ming, *Spiral Road: Dev't & Change...a Peasant Leader \**..... HN733.5.H84'89  
 Huang, Philip C, *Peasant Family & Rural Dev't, Yangzi Delta, 1350-1988 \**..... HN740.Y36H83  
 Jing Jung, *Temple of Memories: History, Power, & Morality in a Chinese Village*.....SUP'97  
 Keating, Pauline, *Two Revolutions: Village Reconstruction...N. Shaanxi 1934-'45*.....SUP'97  
 Kelliher, Daniel, *Peasant Power in China:... Rural...1979-89 \**..... HN740.Z9C6388'92  
 Kipnis, Andrew, *Producing Guanxi...in a North China Village*..... Duke'97  
 Knapp, Ronald, *China's Vernacular Architecture (Zhejiang)*.....NA7448.K58'89 A  
 Li Hanlin, *Research on the Chinese Work Unit Society*.....Lang'96  
 Little, Daniel, *Understanding Peasant China: Case Studies in [Method]*.....HD1537.C5L58  
 Madsen, Richard P., *Morality and Power in a Chinese Village \*\*\**.....BJ966.M3'84 W  
 Madsen, Richard, *China's Catholics: Tragedy & Hope...Civil Society*.....UC'98  
 Mosher, Steven, *Broken Earth*.....HN733.5.M67'83  
 Nee, Victor, *Social Exchange and Political Process...Maoist*..... HN733.5.N44'91  
 Oi, Jean, *State & Peasant in Contemporary China: Village Gov't\**..... JS7352.034'89 F&W  
 Parish, William L., and Martin Whyte, *Village & Family in Contemp. China \*\*\**.....HQ684.P37

- The People of Taihang...Family Histories*, Sidney L. Greenblatt, ed.....HN680.T27S5'76  
 Robertson, Frank, *Triangle of Death...Triads* ..... 77  
 Seybolt, Peter J, *Throwing the Emperor from His Horse: Portrait of a Village Leader, 1923-95*  
 ..... Westview'96  
 Shaw, Victor, *Social Control in China: ...Work Units* ..... Praeger'96  
 Shue, Vivienne, *The Reach of the State* \*\* ..... JQ1502.S48'88  
 Siu, Helen, *Agents and Victims... Rural Revolution in South China* \* ..... HN740.Z9E465'89  
*Unity & Diversity: Local Cultures & Identities*, Liu Tao and David Faure, eds.....CUHK'96  
 Walder, Andrew G., *Communist Neo-Traditionalism...in Industry* \* .....HD8736.5.W34'86  
 Whyte, Martin, *Small Groups and Political Rituals in China* \* .....HX380.5.P24W47  
 Wong, Christine, *Financing Local Government in the PRC* ..... OUP'97  
 Yan Yunxiang, *The Flow of Gifts: Reciprocity & Social Networks*..... (forthcoming)  
 Yang, C.K., *Chinese Communist Society: The Family and the Village* \* .....HN733.L55'89 G  
 Yang, Mayfair, *Gifts, Favors, Banquets... Social Relationships & Exchange in China* \* ..... '95  
*Zouping in Transition...Reform in Rural N. China*, Andrew Walder, ed ..... HUP'98  
 Zweig, David, *Agrarian Radicalism in China, 1968-81* ..... HN740.Z9C695'89 F&W
- PORTRAITS OF DAILY LIFE & AUTOBIOGRAPHIES** (see other headings, e.g. CR, too)
- Chan, Anita+, *Chen Village...Mao & Deng* (updated) \*\* ..... HN733.5.C42  
 Chance, Norman A., *China's Urban Villagers...a Beijing Commune* ..... DS795.2.C48'84  
 Chen, Jack, *A Year in Upper Felicity...Village during the Cultural Revolut'n* ..... 17241.194.241  
 Frolic, B. Michael, *Mao's People: Portraits of Life in Revolutionary China* \* .....HN737.F76  
 He Liyi, *Mr. China's Son: A Villager's Life* .....PL2861.E26Z473'93  
 Honig, Emily, and Gail Hershatter, *Personal Voices* (title?) ..... HQ1767.H65'88  
 Jacka, Tamara, *Women's Work in Rural China* ..... Cambridge'97  
 Karmel, Solomon, *Portraits of a Long March into China* ..... forthcoming  
 Liu Zongren, *6 Tanyin Alley* (about Beijing families)..... PR9450.9.L55A2 F&G  
 Tyson, James & Ann, *Chinese Awakenings: Life Stories*..... '95  
 Yan Ruizhen, *Poverty and Development: China's Poor* ..... BjNWP'92  
 Zhu Xiao Di, *Thirty Years in a Red House: Memoir of Childhood*..... Massachusetts'98
- (See also "Land Reforms" & the next and other headings.)

## FAMILY

- Ahern [Martin], Emily, *Chinese Ritual and Politics* .....BL1802.A33 F&G  
 Ahern [Martin], Emily, *The Cult of the Dead in a Chinese Village*..... 5043.115  
 Baker, Hugh D.R., *Chinese Family and Kinship*..... HQ684.B36  
*Chinese Families in Post-Mao Era*, Deborah Davis+, ed ..... HQ684.A225'93  
 Croll, Elizabeth, *The Politics of Marriage in Contemporary China* ..... HQ684.A24  
*Death Ritual in Modern China*, James L. Watson+, ed.....GT3283.D43'88  
 Freedman, Maurice, *Lineage Organization in Southeastern China* .....HQ667.F87  
 Levy, Marion J., Jr., *The Family Revolution in Modern China*.....HQ667.L57  
 Parish, William L., and Martin Whyte, *Village & Family in Contemp. China* \*\*\* .....HQ684.P37  
 Parish, William, *Family Support Networks in the Chinese Countryside*.....HKIAPS'96  
 Sidel, Ruth, *Families of Fengsheng: Urban Life in China*..... 17247.8545  
 Tsao Hsüeh-chin, tr. C.C. Wang, *Dream of the Red Chamber* \*\*\* ..... PL2727.S2A26 G  
 Wang Fei-Ling, *Family to Market: Labor Allocation* ..... Rowman'98  
 Whyte, Martin K. & Parish, Wm., *Urban Life in Contemp. China* \*\* ..... HT147.C48W59'84 A  
 Wolf, Margery, *The House of Lim: Farm Family* \*\*\* (v. readable; Taiwan)..... HQ668.95.W63

## CLASS & WORKERS

(See also "Industry, Labor" and other headings below.)

- Adjusting to Capitalism: China's Workers*, Greg O'Leary, ed ..... Sharpe'98  
 Bian Yanjie, *Work & Inequality in Urban China*..... SUNY'96  
 Bramall, Chris, *In Praise of Maoist Economic Planning...Sichuan Since 1931*.....HC428.S9B7'93  
*Class & Social Stratification, Post-Revolut'n*, James L. Watson, ed .....HN740.Z9S623'84  
 Fitzgerald, John, *Awakening China: Politics...Class in Nationalist Revolution* .....SUP'96  
 Geng Biao, *Reminiscence of Geng Biao*..... Bj'94  
 Gipouloux, François, *Les cent fleurs à l'usine* (on '57) \* ..... HD6837.G57'86  
 Hershatter, Gail, *Workers of Tianjin, 1900-1949* ..... HD6200.Z6T544'86  
 Kraus, Richard, *Class Conflict in Chinese Socialism*..... HN740.Z9S63 F&G  
 Lee Lai To, *The Structure of the Trade Union System, 1949-66*.....HD6837.L44'84  
 Lee Lai To, *Trade Unions in China, 1949 to Now* .....HD6837.L45'86  
 Masi, Edoarda, *China Winter: Workers, Mandarins and the Purge of the Gang of Four*  
 .....DS712.M3713  
*Moment of Truth: Workers' Participation in China's 1989 Democracy* .....HK TUF, '90  
*Organized Labor in the Asia-Pacific*, Stephen Frenkel, ed ..... Cornell ILR  
 Perry, Elizabeth+, *Putting Class in its Place: Worker Identities in E. Asia*.....Berkeley'96  
 Perry, Elizabeth, *Labor's Love Lost* (& see "Shanghai Books" above).....  
 Perry, Elizabeth, *Shanghai on Strike* (pre-'49 vol.) .....HD5430.Z9S535'93  
 Unger, Jonathan, *Education Under Mao...Canton Schools, 1960-80*..... X HIST 208 UNG Res.  
 Yan Ruizhen, *Poverty and Development: China's Poor* ..... BjNWP'92  
 Zhou Xuegang, *Stratification Dynamics under Socialism...Urban* ..... Cornell'95  
 (Surprisingly few books use class as a main idea; see sections on CCP & incomes too.)

## WOMEN & MEN

- Andors, Phyllis, *The Unfinished Liberation of Chinese Women: 1949-'80* ..... HQ1768.A52'83  
 Bai Fengxi, *The Women Trilogy* (plays)..... Panda, '91  
 Bai Hua, *The Remote Country of Women* .....Hawaii'94  
 Broyelle, Claudie, *Women's Liberation in China*..... HQ1738.B7613  
 Carver, Ann, ed. *Bamboo Shoots after Rain: Women Writers* ..... PL2658.E8B27'90  
 Chen Xuezhao, *Surviving the Storm: Memoir* (woman artist) '91 .....PL2840.H784Z47713  
 Cheung, Fanny M., *A Source Book [Bibl'y] on Women's Studies in Hong Kong, 1979-1985*  
 .....Z2961.B524'91 G  
 China Labour Ed'n & Info Centre, *Women Workers in China* ..... HK'95  
 Chou Bih-er, *Women in Taiwan Politics: Overcoming Barriers* ..... HQ1236.5.T28C483  
 Chow, Rey, *Women and Chinese Modernity*..... '91  
 Croll, Elisabeth, *Changing Identities of Chinese Women* ..... Zed'95  
 Croll, Elisabeth, *Chinese Women Since Mao* .....HQ1768.C74'83  
 Croll, Elisabeth, *Feminism and Socialism in China*..... HQ1767.C76  
 Croll, Elisabeth, *The Politics of Marriage in Contemporary China* ..... HQ684.A24  
 Croll, Elisabeth, *Women & Rural Dev't...Produc'n & Reproduction*.....HQ1240.5.C6C76'85  
 Curtin, Katie, *Women in China* ..... HQ1738.C87  
 Davin, Delia, *Woman-Work: Women and the Party in Revolut'y China* \*\* ..... HQ1738.D39  
 Ding Ling, *I Myself Am a Woman*, ed. Tani Barlowe..... PL2747.P5A23'89  
 Duke, Michael, *Modern Chinese Women Writers: Critical*... ..... PL2278.M64'89 G  
*Engendering Hong Kong Society*, Cheung, Fanny, ed .....CUHK'97  
 Evans, Harriet, *Women and Sexuality in China*..... Continuum'97  
*Fesitval of Flowers...Women Writers*, Hong ZHU, ed ..... Nanjing'95  
*Gender & Sexuality...Literature & Society*, Tonglin Lu, ed..... SUNY'95  
*Gender Politics in Modern China: Writing*, Tani Barlow, ed .....PL2442.G464'93  
 Gender Research Program, Chinese U. of H.K. [Fanny Cheung] .....fax 852-2-603-5215  
 Gilmartin, Christina+, *Engendering China: Women...State* ..... HQ1767.E52'94

- Gilmartin, Christina, *Engendering the Chinese Revolution* .....UC'95
- Gronewold, Sue, *Beautiful Merchandise...Prostitution...-1936* .....Haworth
- Han Suyin, *Birdless Summer* (autobiographical/overseas) '68.....3739.641.318
- Hemmel, Vibeke & P. Sindbjerg, *Women in Rural China: Policy circa the CR* ..... HQ1767.H45
- Hershatter, Gail, *Dangerous Pleasures: Prostitution & Modernity in...Shanghai*.....UC'97
- Hinsch, Brett, *Passions of the Cut Sleeve: Homosexual Tradition* .....HQ76.2.C5H56'90
- Honig, Emily, *Sisters & Strangers: Shanghai Mills, 1919-49* ..... PR888.F45D86'91
- Hsiung Ping-Chun, *Living Rooms as Factories: Class, Gender...in Taiwan* ..... Temple'96
- Information Office, PRC State Council, *The Situation of Chinese Women* ..... B'94
- Jacka, Tamara, *Women's Work in Rural China* ..... Cambridge'97
- Jaschok, Maria+, eds, *Women and Chinese Patriarchy* ..... '94
- Johnson, Kay Ann, *Women, The Family, & Peasant Revolution* .....HQ1767.J63'83
- Judd, Ellen, *Gender & Power in Rural North China* ..... HQ1240.5.C6J84'94
- Kingston, Maxine Hong, *Woman Warrior* ..... CT275.K5764A33'77
- Kristeva, Julia, *About Chinese Women* '74..... HQ1738.K713
- Lee Ching Kwan, *Gender & the South China Miracle: Factory Women* .....UC'98
- Lee, Virginia, *The House that Tai Ming Built*.....
- Li Yu-ning, *Chinese Women Through Chinese Eyes* ..... Sharpe '92
- Lin, Alice, *Grandmother Had No Name* ..... RC438.6.L56A3'88
- Lucas, Christopher, *Women of China* ('65, very non-Communist) .....HQ1737.L9
- Marriage & Inequality in China*, Rubie Watson+, ed.....HQ734.M3873'91
- O'Hara, Albert, S.J. *The Position of Women in Early China* '55.....HQ1737.05 F&G
- Pai Hsien-yang, *Crystal Boys* (gay novel)..... PL2892.A345N513 G
- Peck, Stacy, *Halls of Jade, Walls of Stone: Women in China Today*..... CT3710.H34'85
- Salaff, Janet W.+, *Women and Revolution: Lessons of Soviet U. & China* .....
- Sidel, Ruth, *Women and Children in China: A Firsthand Report*..... HV861.C5S53'83
- Stacey, Judith, *Patriarchy and Socialist Revolution in China\** ..... HQ684.S7'83
- State Statistical Bureau, *Women & Men...Facts & Figures 1995* ..... B'95
- Stranahan, Patricia, *Ya'nan Women and the Communist Party* ..... HX546.S77'83
- Sui, Bobby, *Fifty Years of Struggle: Women's Movement in China (1900-1949)*.....
- Tong, Irene L.K., (forthcoming work on the Women's Federation)..... HKU, Dept. of Politics
- Verschuur-Basse, Denyse, *Chinese Women Speak*..... CT'906
- Wales, Nym, *Women in Modern China*..... '67
- Wang Anyi, *Brocade Valley* (novel) ..... '92
- Wei Zhangling, *Status of Women: China* (UNESCO, Bangkok, '89) ..... HQ1767.W44
- Wei, Karen T., *Women in China: Selected & Annotated Bibliography* ..... Z7964.C5W44'84
- Wolf, Margery, *Revolution Postponed: Women in Contemp. China \*\** .....HQ1768.W65'85
- Women in China*, Marilyn Young+, ed..... HQ1738.Y68
- Women in China*, R.W.L. Guisso, ed..... HQ1766.W65 F&G
- Women in China: Bibl'y of English Materials\**, Lucie Cheng, ed..... 27964.C5C47'84 F&G
- Women In Hong Kong*, Veronica Pearson, ed ..... OUP'96
- Women of China* (Beijing, quarterly, popular & academic both)..... HQ1736.A433 G
- Wong, Jade Snow, *No Chinese Stranger* (overseas in SF) '75 ..... 1722.984
- Xiao Hong, *Market Street: A Chinese Woman in Harbin* (1986)..... PL2740.N3S4513'86 G
- Yan Chunde, *Half the Sky*..... HQ1767.H34
- Yuen-Tsang, Angelina, *Towards a Chinese Conception of Social Support: Working Mothers in Beijing*..... Ashgate'97

(For more on women in Hong Kong or Taiwan, see those headings.)

## MINORITIES & TIBET

- Barnett, Doak, *China's Far West*..... HC428.N6B37'93

- Benson, Linda, *China's Last Nomads...Kazaks* ..... Sharpe'98
- Benson, Linda, *The Ili Rebellion: Moslems in Xinjiang '44-49* ..... DS793.S62B37'90
- Black, Cyril E., et al., *The Modernization of Inner Asia* ..... HC412.M58'91
- China's Minority Nationalities* (PRC, '89, 450pp), Yin Ma, ed ..... DS730.C4413 G
- Constable, Nicole+, *Guest People: Hakka in China & Abroad* ..... UWash'96
- Cultural Encounters on China's Ethnic Frontiers*, Stevan Harrell, ed ..... Washington'95
- Dessaint, Alain Y., *Minorities of SW China...Yi... Bibl'y '80* ..... DS730.D45 G
- Dreyer, June, *China's Forty Million \** ..... DS730.D73
- Ethnic Challenges Beyond Borders: Chinese and Russian... Central Asia*, Zhang Yongjin  
..... StMartin'98
- Gladney, Dru C., *Muslim Chinese: Ethnic Nationalism* ..... DS731.M87G53'91
- Harrell, Stevan+, *Cultural Encounters on China's Ethnic Frontiers* ..... Wash'95
- Heberer, Thomas, *China and its National Minorities* ..... DS730.H4213'89
- Israeli, Raphael, *Islam in China: A Critical Bibliography* ..... Z7835.M6185'94
- The Kazakhs of China*, Linda Benson+, ed ..... '88
- Leach, Edmund R., *The Political Systems of Highland Burma \*\** ..... GN635.B9L4'65
- Lee Chae-jin, *China's Korean Minority...Ethnic Education* ..... LC3501.K6L44'86
- Lipman, Jonathan, *Familiar Strangers: Muslims in Northwest China* ..... Washington'97
- Liu Bing, *Minority Education in China: Case Studies* ..... Stockholm'96
- Mackerras, Colin, *China's Minorities: Integration...* ..... DS730.M336'94
- McMillen, Donald H., *Chinese Communist Power and Policy in Xinjiang, 1949-1977* .....  
.....
- Moseley, George V.H. III, *A Sino—Soviet Cultural Frontier: Ili-Kazakh \** ..... 17241.193.2445
- Moseley, George V.H. III, *The Consolidation of the South China Frontier* ..... 17241.194.655
- Moser, Leo, *The Chinese Mosaic: The Peoples and Provinces of China* ..... DS730.M68'85
- New World Press, *Xinjiang: The Land and the People* 256pp. '89 ..... DS793.S62X52 G
- One Culture, Many Systems*, McMillen, Donald H.+, eds ..... '93
- The Party and the National Question in China*, George V.H. Moseley III, ed ..... 1725.869.65
- Ram, Rahul, *Politics in Central Asia* .....  
.....
- Ramsey, S. Robert, *The Languages of China* (1/2 minority languages) \* ..... PL1071.R34'87 F&G
- Rywkin, Michael, *Moscow's Muslim Challenge* (not China) ..... DK859.R98
- Schwarz, Henry G., *The Minorities of N. China: Survey* (WA'84) ..... DS730.S38'84
- Seth, Vikram, *From Heaven Lake* (interpreting Western regions) ..... DS793.S62S38
- Seymour, James D., *China: Politics of Revolutionary Reintegration* ..... JQ1504.S49'76
- Shen Che+, *Life Among Minority Nationalities of NW Yunnan* '89 ..... DS793.Y8S53 G
- Wang, David, *The East Turkestan Movement in Xinjiang* ..... Singapore: EAI'98
- Zhang Weiwen+, *In Search of China's Minorities* ..... Bj'93
- TIBET BOOKS** (cf. also others above, and numerous PRC publications)
- Asia Watch, *"Merciless Repression": Human Rights, Tibet* ..... JC599.C62T536'90
- Avedon, John F., *In Exile from the Land of Snows* ..... DS786.A94'84
- Avedon, John F., *Tibet Today* ..... '87
- Barnett, Robert, *Resistance & Reform in Tibet* ..... Indiana'94
- Bishop, Peter, *The Myth of Shangri-la: Tibet...Sacred Landscape* ..... DS786.B53'89
- Buddhism in Contemporary Tibet*, Goldstein, Melvin ..... UC'98
- Chan, Victor, *Tibet Handbook: A Pilgrimage Guide* ..... 800-345-5473
- China's Tibet* (Beijing, as title implies; quarterly from '91) ..... DS785.A1C446 G
- Corner, Victoria, *Leaders in Tibet: A Directory* ..... TibetInfo'97
- Dalai Lama, His Holiness the 14th, *Freedom in Exile: Autobiography \*\** ... BQ7935.B777A3'90b
- Dalai Lama, His Holiness the 14th, *My Tibet* (w/ photographs) ..... BQ7935.B774M9'90q
- Dalai Lama, His Holiness the 14th, *My Land and My People* ..... 1727.676
- Dung-dkar Blo-bzang phrim-las, *The Merging of Religious and Secular Rule* (FLP) ..... '91
- Feigon, Lee, *Demystifying Tibet* ..... Ivan Dee'96

- Gold, Peter, *Tibetan Pilgrimage* ..... '88  
 Goldstein, Melvin, *The Struggle for Modern Tibet: Autobiography of Tashi Tsering* ..... Sharpe '97  
 Goldstein, Melvyn C, *A History of Modern Tibet* \* ..... DS786.G635'89  
 Goldstein, Melvyn C. & C. Beall, *Nomads of Western Tibet* ..... GN635.C5G65'90  
 Goldstein, Melvyn, *The Snow Lion & Dragon: China, Tibet, & the Dalai Lama* ..... UC'97  
 Goldstein, Melvyn, *Tibet, China and the U.S.* ..... AtlanticCoun'95  
 Goldstein-Kyaga, Katrin, *The Tibetans...Survival or Submission* ..... Stockholm, '93  
 Grunfeld, A. Tom, *The Making of Modern Tibet* '87 \* ..... DS786.G76'87  
 Harrer, Heinrich, *Return to Tibet* ..... DS786.H3313'85  
 International Commission of Jurists, *Tibet* ..... Geneva'97  
 Kelly, Petra+, *The Anguish of Tibet* ..... '91  
 Mullin, Chris & Phuntsog Wangyal, *The Tibetans...Tibetan-Chinese Relations* ..... '83  
 Neterowicz, Eva, *The Tragedy of Tibet* ..... '89  
 Patt, David, *A Strange Liberation* ..... Ithaca: Snow Lion, '92  
 Saunders, Harold H.+, *Tibet: Issues for Americans* ..... '92  
 Schwartz, Ronald, *Circle of Protest: Political Ritual...Tibetan Uprising* ..... Columbia'94  
 Smith, Warren, *Tibetan Nation: History of Nationalism* ..... Westview'96  
 Tibet Information Network, *Cutting Off the Serpent's Head* '94-95 ..... '96  
 Tibet Information Network, *A Poisoned Arrow: Secret Report of the 10th Panchen Lama* London'97  
*Tibet Press Watch* (good international digest, 202-628-4123) .....  
*Tibet Through Dissident Chinese Eyes*, Cao Changching, ed. \* ..... Sharpe'98  
 van Walt van Praag, M., *The Status of Tibet* ..... JX4084.T45W35'87  
 Wang Jiawei, *The Historical Status of China's Tibet* ..... BjChInterc'97

## RELIGION

- (Go to the Princeton Theological Seminary Library, which University members can freely use.)  
*Amity News Service* ..... (HKfax 852-366-2769)  
*The Bridge* (also Protestant, Hong Kong; replaced by above?) ..... E184.C5B7  
 Bush, Richard C., *Religion in Communist China* ..... 5552.229  
 Chan, Kim-kwong, *Towards a Contextual Ecclesiology, Catholic Church (1979-83)* ..... '87  
 Chao, Jonathan, interviewer, *Wise as Serpents, Harmless as Doves...Christians* ..... '88  
*China and Christianity: Historical and Future Encounters*, James D. Whitehead, ed .....  
*China Talk* (United Methodist) ..... Hong Kong fax 852-761-1273  
*Chinese Religion*, Laurence Thompson, comp., Gary Seaman, ed. .... AAS  
 Ching, Julia, *Chinese Religions* \*\* ..... BL1802.C458'93  
 Ching, Julia, *Probing China's Soul: Religion, Politics, and [Tiananmen]* ..... BV741.C5'90  
*Christianity in China: ...Dialogue*, Beatrice Leung+, ed ..... '94  
 Chu, Michael, S.J., *The New China: A Catholic Response* .....  
 Cohen, Alvin, ed. *Publications on Religion in Ch.* '81-89 UMass ..... Z7757.C6C643'91 G  
 Constable, Nicole, *Christian Souls & Chinese Spirits: Hakkas...HK* ..... DS796.H79.H353'94  
 Crouch, Archie+, *Christianity in China: ...Archives of US* ..... Z7757.C6C46'89 F&G  
 Hunter, Alan,+, *Protestantism in Contemporary China* ..... BR1288.H86'93  
 Ladany, Fr. Ladislao, *The Catholic Church in China* '87 \* ..... 17241.193.2385  
 Lambert, Tony, *The Resurrection of the Chinese Church* ..... '91  
 Leung, Sr. B., *Sino—Vatican Relations: Authority..., 1976-86* \* ..... CUP  
 Luo Zhufeng+, *Religion under Socialism in China* \* ..... Sharpe'91  
 Macinnis, Donald E., *Religious Policy and Practice in Communist China* ..... 5552.605  
 Madsen, Richard, *China's Catholics: Tragedy & Hope...Civil Society* \* ..... UC'98  
 Myers, James T., *Enemies without Guns: Catholic Church* ..... '91  
 Orr, Robert C., *Religion in China* ..... BL1802.077  
 Paper, Jordan, *The Spirits are Drunk...Chinese Religion* ..... '95

- Rubinstein, Murray, *Protestant Community on Modern Taiwan* ..... BR1298.P76'91  
 Sangren, P. Steen, *History & Magic in a Chinese Community* ..... DS799.9.T24S36'87  
 Stockwell, Foster, *Religion in China*..... BJNWP'93  
 Tang, Edmund+, *The Catholic Church in Modern China*..... '93  
 Towery, Britt, *The Churches of China* (evangelical, etc.)..... '86  
*The Turning of the Tide: Religion in China Today*, Julian Pas, ed.....BL1802.T87'89  
 Weber, Max, *The Religion of China*.....5043.958 F&G  
 Welch, Holmes, *The Practice of Chinese Buddhism*..... 5045.963  
 Wickeri, Philip, *Seeking the Common Ground: Protestant...* \*\*\* ..... BR1288.W53'88  
 Yang, C.K., *Religion in Chinese Society*, '60 .....5043.987  
 Yu, David, *Religion in Postwar China: A Critical Analysis & Annotated Bibliography*  
 ..... Z7757.C6Y83'94

## MEDICINE & AGING

(See also "Cities, Welfare, Income," "Psychology," and perhaps other sections.)

- A Barefoot Doctor's Manual* (translation) ..... RC82.C46313 B  
 ABT Associates, *Financing, Provision, & Use of Reproductive Health Services* ..... FordF'97  
 Bowers, John Z., *Science and Medicine in 20th C. China* ..... RA395.C53S35'88 G  
 Chen, C.C., *Medicine in Rural China: A Personal Account* ..... RA527.C49'89  
*Chinese Societies & Mental Health*, Tsung-yi Lin+, ed..... OUP'95  
 Davis-Friedmann, Deborah, *Long Lives: Chinese Elderly & Revolution* \* ..... HQ1064.C6D38  
 Farquhar, Judith, *Knowing Practice: Clinical Encounter* ..... R601.F34'94  
 Henderson, Gail & M. Cohen, *The Chinese Hospital: Work Unit* \*\* ..... RA990.C5H46'84  
 Hillier, S.M. & J.A. Jewell, *Health Care & Traditional Medicine, 1800-1982*.....R601.H5'83  
 Horn, Joshua S. *Away With All Pests: English Surgeon in China*..... 17241.194.476 \$ B R601  
 IDRC, *Health Care in the PRC: A Bibliography With Abstracts*..... RA395.C53R67'87  
 IDRC, *The Delivery of Health Services in the People's Republic of China* .....  
 Jamison, D.T., *China: The Health Sector* (World Bank) ..... RA527.C536'84  
 Kallgren, Joyce, *Strategies for Support of Rural Elderly*..... '92  
 Kao, Frederick and John Kao, *Chinese Medicine — New Medicine* ..... R601.C4828  
 Kaptchuk, Ted, *The Web That Has No Weaver: Chinese Medicine*.....R601.K36'83  
 Kleinman, Arthur, *The Social Origins of...Neurasthenia & Pain...China* .....RC552.H8K54,1986  
 Lampton, David M., *The Politics of Medicine in China* \* ..... RA395.C53L36  
*Medicine and Public Health in the PRC*, Joseph R. Quinn, ed .....R601.M4  
*Medicine in Chinese Cultures*, Arthur Kleinman, ed .....R602.M4  
*Mental Health Planning for One Billion*, Tsung-yi Lin+, ed ..... RA790.7.C6M46'85 PSY  
 Minden, Karen, *Bamboo Stone...Chinese Medical Elite* ..... Toronto'94  
*Modern China and Traditional Chinese Medicine*, Guenter Risse, ed.....R601.M55  
*Modern Chinese Medicine* (multivolume, MIT) ..... RA527.C537'84  
 Pearson, Veronica, *Mental Health Care in China* ..... '95  
 Porter, Edgar, *The People's Doctor: George Hatem* .....Hawaii'97  
*Public Health in the PRC*, Myron E. Wegman+, ed..... RA527.P8  
 Quinn, Joseph R., *Chinese Medicine As We Saw It*.....  
 Rosenthal, Marilyn, *Health Care in the PRC* ..... RA395.C53R67'87  
 Sher, Ada Elizabeth, *Aging in Post-Mao China* ..... HQ1064.C6S52'84  
 Sidel, Victor W. and Ruth, *Serve the People: Observations on Medicine* ..... R601.S57  
 Sivin, Nathan, *Traditional Medicine in Contemporary China* ..... R601.H692513 G  
 Unschuld, Paul, *Medicine in China: History of Pharmaceuticals*.....RS67.C6U5713'86  
 World Bank, *China: Long-Term Issues...Health Transition* ..... '92  
 World Bank, *China: The Health Sector* ..... RA527.C536'84  
 World Bank, *Financing Health Care* ..... 2020 Series'97



- World Bank, *Old Age Security: Pension Reform* ..... 2020 Series '97  
 Wu, David, and W.S. Tseng, *Chinese Culture and Mental Health*..... RA790.7.C6C49 Psy  
*Yearbook of Health in the PRC* ..... Bj: PeoplesMedPub'97  
*Yearbook of Public Health in China 1994*..... Bj'95

## POPULATION & MIGRATION

- Aird, John S., *Slaughter of the Innocents: Coercive Birth Control in China*.....HV713.B3'76  
 Bannister, Judith, *China's Changing Population* ..... HB3654.A3B36'87  
*A Census of One Billion*, Chengrui Li, ed ..... HA4631.5.I59'82  
*Changing Family Structure & Population Aging*, Yi ZENG+, ed ..... HQ684.C42  
 Che-Alford, Janet, *Population Profile of China*..... HA4635.C46'90 SPR  
 Chen Junshi+, *Diet, Life-Style & Mortality: China Counties*..... RA407.5.C6D54'89 Bio  
*China: The Many Factors of Demographic Change*, Alice Goldstein, ed ..... Westview'96  
 Coale, Ansley, *Rapid Population Change in China, 1952-82* \* ..... HB3654.A3C62  
 Croll, Elizabeth+, *China's One-Child Family Policy* ..... HQ766.5.C6C452'85  
*Demography* (a journal; various China articles).....  
 Dikötter, Frank, *Imperfect Conceptions...Birth Defects & Eugenics* ..... UC'98  
*Floating Populations & Migrations in China*, Thomas Scharping, ed ..... Hamburg'97  
 Goldstein, Sidney+ *Permanent & Temp'y Migrat'n Differentials* ..... HB2114.A3G645'81  
 Hu Angang+, *China's Population Development* ..... Bj S&T Press, '91  
 Hussain, Athar & N. Stern, *On the Recent Increase in Death Rates in China*..... '90  
 Kane, Penny, *The Second Billion: Population & Planning in China* '87 ..... HQ766.5.C6K36  
 Kaufman, Joan, *A Billion and Counting: Family Planning* ..... HQ766.5.C6K38'83  
 Li Chengrui, *A Study of China's Population* ..... FLP '92  
 Liu Zheng ed al., *China's Population: Problems and Prospects* ..... HB3654.A3L56'91  
*Migration & Urbanization in China*, Lincoln Day+, ed ..... '94  
*Migration in China's Guangdong...1993...Shenzhen & Foshan*, T. Scharping, ed ..... Hamburg'97  
 Milwertz, Cecilia, *Accepting Population Control: Urban China* ..... Cursor'97  
 Mosher, Steven, *A Mother's Ordeal* ..... CT1828.Y314.M67'93  
*New China's Population* ..... ('87 anthology from PRC) HB3637.075  
 Orleans, Leo A., *Chinese Approaches to Family Planning*.....HQ766.5.C6C453 SPR  
 Orleans, Leo A., *Every Fifth Child: Population of China* (old)..... HB3637.075  
 Pasternak, Burton, *Marriage & Fertility in Tianjin, 50 Years* ..... HQ684.P38'86  
 Peng Xizhe, *Demographic Transition in China...Since the 1950s* ..... HB1064.A3P46'91 F&SPR  
*Population and Development Review* (1981 articles by A. Coale and Sam Preston; & other years)  
 ..... HB848.P62  
 Population Census Office, PRC, *Population Atlas of China*..... G2306.E2P6 F&G  
*Population Theory in China*, H. Yuan Tien, ed ..... HB850.5.C6P66  
*The Population of Modern China*, Dudley Poston, ed ..... HB3654.A3P67'92 SPR  
 Qian Wenbao, *Rural-Urban Migration...Impact on Economic Development*..... Avebury'96  
 Qu Geping+, *Population and Environment in China* ..... '94  
 Skeldon, Ronald, *Population Mobility in Dev'ping Countries* (& future books) ..HB2160.S54SPR  
 Smith, Paul J., *Human Smuggling: Chinese Migrant Trafficking* ..... Wash CSIS'97  
 Solinger, Dorothy, (book and articles on urban migrants in China) \* ..... (forthcoming)  
*The 1992 National Fertility & Family Planning Survey: Research Papers*..... CDC'97  
 Tien, H. Yuan, *China's Strategic Demographic Initiative* ..... HB3654.A3T49 F&SPR  
 Tuan Chi-hsien, *Wuxi City and Wuxi County...Pilot Census* ..... HA4638.W84.T833'87 G  
 U.S. Bureau of Census, *Population & Manpower of China: Annotated Bibliography*..... '58  
 Wang Jiyi & T.Hull, *Population & Dev't Planning in China* ..... HB3654.A3.P668'91 SPR  
 Zhang Xianliang, *Getting Used to Dying* (NY: '90)..... PL2837.H7627813'91 G

## LAND REFORMS & PEASANTS

- Bernstein, Thomas, *In Quest of Voice: National and Local Interest Articulation by China's Farmers* ..... '96?
- Chen Yuan-tsung, *The Dragon's Village* \*\* ..... PS3553.H3493 D7'81
- Endicott, Stephen, *Red Earth: Revol'n in a Sichuan Village* '88 ..... HN733.5.E62
- Hayford, Charles, *To the People: James Yen...* (pre-'49) ..... HN740.Z9C6378'90
- Hinton, William, *Fanshen* \* ..... HD866.H5
- Hinton, William, *Shenfan* ..... HD1333.C6H53'83
- Hinton, William, *The Great Reversal: Agrarian Reform...* '78-89 ..... HD2098.H56'89
- Lippit, Victor, *Land Reform & Economic Development in China* \* ..... HC427.L486'87
- Potter, Sulamith & Jack, *China's Peasants: Anthropology of Revolut'n* ..... HN733.5.P68'89
- Sheel, Kamal, *Peasant Society & Marxist Intellectuals* '20-30s ..... HX420.K5S47'89
- Shue, Vivienne, *Peasant China in Transition* \*\* ..... HD2098.1980.S55
- Shue, Vivienne, *The Reach of the State* \* ..... JQ1502.S48'88
- Siu, Helen, *Agents and Victims: Accomplices in S. China* \* ..... HN740.Z9E465'89
- Wong, John, *Land Reform in the People's Republic of China* ..... HD866.W65
- Zhou, Kate Xiao, *How the Farmers Changed China* \*\* ..... Westview'96
- Zweig, David, *Agrarian Radicalism in China, 1968-81* \* ..... HN740.Z9C695'89
- (See next item for new "reforms," and also "Villages, Units, Small Groups" & "CCP, 1921-49.")

## AGRICULTURE, RURAL ECONOMY, FOOD, ECOLOGY

(See further books under "Industry" [but rural industry is here too], other non-rural headings.)

- Agricultural Development in China, 1949-89*, Robert Ash, ed ..... OUP'98
- Agriculture and Trade in China & India*, T.N. Srinivasan, ed ..... '94
- The Agriculture of China*, Guohua Xu+, ed ..... '91
- American Rural Industry Delegation, *Rural Small-Scale Industry in...* ..... HC427.9.A783'77
- Anderson, Kim, *Changing Comparative Advantages in China: Effects on Food, Feed, and Fibre Markets* ..... HD2098.A54'90
- Aziz, Sartaj, *Rural Development: Learning From China* ..... HD2097.A97 A
- Becker, Jasper, *Hungry Ghosts: Mao's Secret Famine* ..... NY FP'96
- Bennett, Gordon, *Huadong: The Story of a Chinese People's Commune* ..... JS7365.H76B46
- Brown, Lester, *Who Will Feed China? A Wake-Up Call* ..... '95
- Buck, Pearl, *The Good Earth* ..... 3650.43341
- Butler, Steven, *Agricultural Mechanization in China: The Administrative Impact* \* .. Was in Lib.?
- Carter, Colin, F.N. Zhang, *China's Grain Product'n & Trade* ..... HD9046.C62C37
- Chao Kang, *Agricultural Production in Communist China* ..... HD2067.C4
- Chen Liangyu+, *Chinese Grain Economy & Policy* CAB Int'l ..... HD2098.Y83
- Chen, Jack, *A Year in Upper Felicity* ..... 17241.194.241
- China Geographer*, e.g. No. 12: *The Environment*, Clifton W. Pannell, ed ..... GF656.C47 G
- China's Rural Development Miracle* '89, John Longworth, ed ..... HD2098.C44
- China's Rural Industry*, William Byrd+, ed ..... HC427.92.C46553'89
- Chinese Rural Development*, William L. Parish, ed ..... HN740.Z9C63'85
- The Chinese Agricultural Economy*, Randolph Barker, ed ..... HD2097.C463'82 F&W
- Cooperative & Collective in Chinese Rural Development*, E. Vermeer, ed ..... Sharpe'98
- Croll, Elisabeth, *The Family Rice Bowl* (UN research) ..... HD9016.C62C76'82
- Delman, Jørgen, *Remaking Peasant China...Start of 1990s* \* ..... HD2098.R45
- Domes, Jürgen, *Socialism in the Chinese Countryside, 1949-'79* ..... HD2098.1980.D65
- Dong Fureng, *Industrialization & China's Rural Modernization* ..... HC427.T86'92
- Du Runsheng, *Reform & Dev't in Rural China* ..... NY'95
- Eberstadt, Nick, *Poverty in China* .....

- Eberstadt, Nick, *The Poverty of Communism*..... HC710.P6E24'87
- Fan Shenggen, *Regional Productivity Growth...Agriculture*..... HD2097.F35'90
- FAO, *Agriculture Development in China*.....
- FAO, *China: Integrated Wood Processing Industries* .....
- FAO, *China: Recycling of Organic Wastes in Agriculture* .....
- FAO, *China: Rural Processing Technology*.....
- FAO, *China: The Agricultural Training System* .....
- FAO, *Learning from China* .....
- Farewell to Peasant China: Rural Urbanization*, Gregory Guldin, ed..... Sharpe'97
- Fei Hsiao-t'ung, *China's Gentry: Essays on Rural-Urban Relations* ..... HN671.F32
- Fei Hsiao-t'ung, *Earthbound China: A Study of the Rural*..... HD863.F32
- Fei Xiaotong, *Towards a People's Anthropology*.....GN635.C5F44'81 G
- Findlay, Christopher+, *Rural Enterprises in China*.....Macmillan'94
- Garnaut, Ross+, *Third Revolution in the...Countryside*..... Cambridge'96
- Gates, Hill, *China's Motor... Petty Capitalism \** ..... '96
- Greer, Charles, *Water Management in the Yellow River Basin*..... TC502.H8G73
- Griffin, Keith, *Institutional Reform & Ec Dev't in the Chinese Countryside*..... HC427.92.I57'84
- Hartford, Kathleen, *Single Sparks: China's Rural Revolutions*.....DS777.47S493'89
- Ho, Samuel, *Rural China...Nonagricultural Dev't...Jiangsu '78-90* ..... OUP'94
- Howard, Pat, *Breaking the Iron Rice Bowl* ..... HX418.5.H68'88
- Hsü, Robert C., *Food For One Billion: China's Agriculture Since 1949*..... HD2098'82
- Huang, Philip C, *Peasant Family & Rural Dev't, Yangzi Delta, 1350-1988 \** ..HN740.Y36H83'90
- Huang, Yiping, *Agricultural Reform in China: Getting Institutions Right* ..... Cambridge'98
- International Development Research Centre, *Rural Water Supply in China* .....
- International Rice Research Institute (IRRI), *Rice Improvement in China* .....
- IRRI, *Rice Research and Production in China* .....
- Kane, Penny, *Famine in China, 1959-61: Demographic & Social*..... HC430.F3K36'88b
- Kueh, Y.Y., & Robert Ash, *Ec. Trends in Chinese Agriculture*..... HD2097.E27'93
- Lardy, Nicholas R., *Agriculture in China's Modern Ec. Dev't \*\**.....HD2098.L37'83 F&W
- Leeming, Frank, *Rural China Today*..... HN740.Z9C64'85
- Marshall, Marsh, *Organizations & Growth in Rural China (1985)*..... HN740.Z9C65'85b
- Mosher, Steven W., *Broken Earth: The Rural Chinese* .....HN733.5.M67'83
- Nickum, James, *Dam Lies and Other Statistics...Irrigation*..... EWC'95
- Nolan, Peter, *Growth Processes & Distribution Change...Guangdong* .....HC428.K8N6'83
- Nolan, Peter, *Market Forces in China: The Wenzhou Debate* ..... HC428.W46M37'89
- Nolan, Peter, *The Political Economy of Collective Farms*.....HD1492.C5N65'88b
- Odgaard, Ole, *Agricultural Crisis in China: Failed Decentralization (Copenhagen)* ..... '90
- Ody, Anthony, *Rural Enterprise Dev't in China, 1986-90*.....HC427.92.O34'92
- OECD, *Agricultural Policies in China*..... Paris'97
- Parish, William, and Martin Whyte, *Village and Family in Contemp. China \*\*\** .....HQ684.P37
- Perkins, Dwight & J. Yasuf, *Rural Development in China*..... HD2098.P47'84 F&W
- Perkins, Dwight, *Agricultural Development in China, 1938-1968* ..... HD2067.P47
- Perkins, Dwight, *Rural Small-Scale Industry in the P.R.C.* .....HC427.9.A783'77
- Piazza, Alan, *Food Consumption & Nutrition Status in the PRC* ..... TX360.C6P53'86
- Putterman, Louis, *Continuity & Change in China's Rural Dev't* ..... HN740.Z9C668'93
- Re-emergence of the Chinese Peasantry*, Ashwani Saith, ed..... HD1537.C5R4'87
- Reform & Development of Rural Economy*, Gao Shangquan, ed..... FLP'97
- Rural Dev't in Taiwan & Mainland China*, Peter Calkins, ed..... HN740.Z9C6312'92
- Sen, N.C., *Rural Economy & Development in China*..... (Beijing FLP '90)
- Sigurdson, Jon, *Rural Industrialization in China*..... HC427.9.S542
- Simoons, Frederick, *Food in China: Cultural & Historical* ..... GT2853.C6S56'91 G

- Skinner, G. William, *Marketing and Social Structure in Rural China* \*\*\* .....HN733.S446
- State Statistical Bureau, Wm. Liu, *China Rural Statistics '88* .....HD2096.C446'88
- Stavis, Benedict, *Making Green Revolution* \* .....HD2068.1974.S7 F&W
- Tawney, R.H., *Land and Labor in China* ..... (not in Lib??)
- U.N. Food and Agriculture Organization, *China: Multiple Cropping...Technology* .....
- Wadekin, Karl-Eugen, *Communist Agriculture...in Far East and Cuba*.....HX550.37C65'90
- Walker, Kenneth, *Food Grain Procurement & Consumption in China*.....HD9046.C62W335
- Wang, Zhonghui, *A Study of Public Policy Influences Upon...Rural Enterprises, 1978-1992*  
..... Avebury'97
- Water Management Organization in PRC*, James Nickum, ed ..... TC501.W37
- Wertheim, W.F. and Stiefel, Mattias, *Production, Equality and Participation* ..... HC427.92.S74
- Wong, John+, *China's Rural Entrepreneurs: Ten Case Studies* ..... Singap'95
- World Bank, *At China's Table*.....China 2020 Series'97
- Wortman, S., Norman Borlaug, et al., *Plant Studies in the PRC* ..... S471.C6A72'75 BIO
- Yang Dali, *Calamity and Reform in China* \*\* ..... Stanford'96
- Yao Shujie, *Agricultural Reforms and Grain Production*.....StMartin'94
- Zhou, Kate Xiao, *How the Farmers Changed China* \*\* ..... Westview'96
- Zhu Ling, *Rural Reform & Peasant Income...Selected Regions* ..... HD2097.L548'91b
- Zweig, David, *Freeing China's Farmers: Rural Restructuring* ..... Sharpe'97
- ECOLOGICAL-ENVIRONMENTAL BOOKS (also on FORESTS)**
- Barber, Margaret+, *Damming [Damning] the Three Gorges* ..... TC558.C6.T733'90 G,&'93
- China Environment Yearbook 1995* ..... Bj'96
- China Quarterly* No. 156, *China's Environment* .....Dec'98
- China's Agenda 21...Pop'n, Environment...21st C. (Beijing)* ..... '94
- China: Issues & Options in Greenhouse Gas Emissions Control*, Johnson, T ..... W Bank'96
- Chinese Environment: Physical & Human Aspects* (Sharpe serial) .....HC427.92.G46'90
- Dai Qing, *The River Dragon Has Come: 3 Gorges Dam*..... Sharpe'97
- Dai Qing, *Yangtze! Yangtze!* ..... '94
- Dasgupta, Sumita, *Bending the Rules: Discretionary Pollution Control*..... World Bank'97
- Dasgupta, Sumita, *Citizen Complaints as Environmental Indicators: China* ..... W Bank'97
- Economy, Elizabeth, *Environmental Scarcities, State Capacity, Civil Violence* ....AmeAcadAS'97
- Edmunds, Richard, *Patterns of China's Lost Harmony...Environment* ..... '94
- FAO, *China: Forestry Support for Agriculture*.....
- Geography of Contemporary China...Impact of Deng*, Terry Cannon+, ed. ....HC427.92.G46'90
- He Bochuan, *China on the Edge: Crisis of Ecology...* '91.....R1097329 \$ B92000205 G
- Kirkendall, London (on ecologists' scientific community as a perceived basis of their influence) ..
- Megaproject: A Case Study of China's 3 Gorges*, Shui-hung Luk+, ed .....Sharpe
- OECD, *Applying Market-Based Instruments to Environmental Policies...China*..... Paris'97
- Qu Geping+, *Population and Environment in China* ..... '94
- Reardon-Anderson, James, *Pollution, Politics, & Foreign Investment... Lukang Rebellion* \* .... '92
- Richardson, Stanley D, *Forests & Forestry in China* (352pp)..... '90
- Ross, Lester & M. Silk, *Environmental Law & Policy in PRC* '87 ..... KQK.R67
- Ross, Lester, *Environmental Policy in China*..... HC430.E5R67'88
- Schaller, George, *The Last Panda* .....UChicago,QL737.C214.S28'93
- Schoppa, R. Keith, *Xiang Lake: 9 Centuries of Chinese Life*'89.....DS793.H6443525.S36
- Smil, Vaclav, *China's Environmental Crisis* \* ..... HC430.E5S55'93
- Smil, Vaclav, *Environmental Problems: Economic Costs* \* .....East-West'96
- Smil, Vaclav, *The Bad Earth: Environmental Degradation in China* \* .....GF656.S65'84F&W
- United Nations Environmental Programme (UNEP), *Conservation Measures in China* .....
- World Bank, *Clear Water, Blue Skies* .....China 2020 Series'97

Zhang Zhongxiang, *The Economics of Energy & Policy Implications for Global Climate Change*  
 ..... Elgar'98

(See also adjacent sections, and the section on "Deng's Era.")

## ECONOMIC STRATEGY, ENTERPRISE

(Many books on plans for wealth! So first a list of pre-1990s books, then on mid-1990s+.)

- Bachman, David, *Chen Yun and the Chinese Political System* \* ..... DS778.C53B32 F&W  
 Barnett, A. Doak, *China's Economy in Global Perspective* ..... HC427.92.B37  
 Bhalla, A.S., *Economic Transition in Hunan & S. China* ('84)..... HC428.H78B47'84  
 Bhalla, A.S., *Uneven Development...China and India* ..... HC435.2.B449'92b  
 Bun Chan Kwok, *Stepping Out: Making of Entrepreneurs*..... Prentice'94  
 Byres, T. J. & P. Nolan *Inequality: China and India, 1950-70*.....  
 Chen Derong, *Chinese Firms between Hierarchy & Market* ..... '95  
 Chen Kang, *Chinese Economy...Micro Changes & Macro Implications*.....SingaporeUP'95  
*Chen Yun's Strategy*, Nicholas Lardy+, ed ..... HC427.9.C52174'83  
 Cheng, Chu-yuan, *China's Economic Development: Growth, Structure* ..... HC427.9.C52178  
 Cheng, Joseph+, *Dev't in Sourthern China...Pearl River Delta* ..... Longman'95  
 Chenn Nai-ruenn, *The Economy of Mainland China, 1949-63: Bibliography* .....ref?  
 Cheung, Stephen, *Will China Go Capitalist?* (1982, theory)..... HX419.C53  
*China's Changed Road to Development*, Neville Maxwell+, ed ..... HC427.92.C46465'84  
*China's Coastal Cities...Moderni'z'n* Yeung Yue-man+, eds. .... HC427.92.C46467'92  
*China's Economic Reform...Market Mechanism*, George Totten+, ed ..... HC427.92.C46469'92  
*China's Economic Reforms...Incrementalism*, Qimiao Fan+, ed ..... HC427.92.C4514563'93  
*China's Economic Reforms: Papers*, Joseph Chai+, ed ..... HC427.92.C4647'82  
*Chinese Ec. Planning & Input-Output Analysis*, Karen Polenske+, ed ..... HC430.I57C5'91  
*Chinese Economic Policy*, Bruce Reynolds, ed ..... HC427.92.C451458'89  
*The Chinese Economy Since 1978*, Stephen Feuchtwang, ed ..... '88  
 Chossudovsky, M., *Towards Capitalist Restoration?* (1986) ..... HX418.5.C488'86b  
 Croll, Elis., *From Heaven to Earth: Images of Dev't* ..... HN740.Z9C6324'93  
*A Decade of Open-Door Ec. Devt in China*, E.K.Y. Chen+, ed ..... '92  
*Development & Change in China: Papers*, E.K.Y. Chen, ed ..... '81  
*Development & Distribution in China*, C.K. Leung+, ed ..... '85  
*Developmental States in East Asia*, Gordon White, ed ..... HC460.5.D48x1988b  
 Donnithorne, Audrey, *China's Economic System (1949-70)* \*\*\* ..... HC427.9.D6 F&W  
 Dorn, James A. & Wang Xi, *Economic Reform in China* ..... HC427.92.E37'90 W  
 Eckstein, Alexander, *China's Economic Development: Scarcity and Ideology* ..... ?  
*Economic Development in Chinese Societies*, Y.C. Jao+, ed ..... HC427.92E366'89  
*Economic Reform in 3 Giants*, Richard Feinberg, ed ..... HC336.26.F45'90  
*Economic Reform in China* (1985), Janet A. Cady, ed ..... HC427.92.E37'90  
*Economic Reform in the PRC*, George C. Wang, ed ..... HC427.9.E34'82  
*The End of Central Planning: Soc.Econs*, David Kemme+, ed ..... HC244.E53'90  
 Friedman, Milton, *Friedman in China* ..... HB171.F774'91 G  
 Fung, K.K. ed., *Social Needs Vs. Economic Efficiency: Sun Yefang's Critique of Socialist  
 Economies*..... HB97.5.S836253'82  
 Gao Shangquan, *China's Economic Reform* ..... St.Martin'96  
 Granick, David, *Chinese State Enterprises...Property Rights* ..... HD4318.G73'90  
 Guo Jiann-Jong, *Price Reform in China, 1979-86* St.Martins ..... HB236.C55.G86'92  
 Hay, Donald+, *Economic Reform and State Owned Enterprise*..... OUP'94  
 Hodder, Rupert, *The Creation of Wealth in China* (symbolist analysis)..... '93  
 Hsu, Robert C., *Economic Theories in China, 1979-88* ..... HB126.C4H835'91  
 Huang, Philip C.C. ed., *The Development of Underdevelopment in China* ..... HC427.D48

- Ishihara, Kyoichi, *China's Conversion to a Market Economy* ..... HC427.92I834'93
- Kornai, János, *The Road to a Free Economy: Hungary* (only).....HC300.282.K6713'90
- Kraus, Willy, *Economic Dev't and Social Change in the PRC* .....HC427.9.K7313'82 F&W
- Lardy, Nicholas, *Economic Growth and Distribution in China*.....HC427.9.L36 F&G
- Leung Wing-yue, *Smashing the Iron Rice Pot: Workers and Unions*..... '88
- Li Xuezheng, et al., *Employment & Income: Domestic Consumption* .....
- Lippit, Victor D., *The Economic Development of China* (1986)..... HC427.L486'87
- Lu Ding, *Entrepreneurship in Suppressed Markets: Private Sector*..... Garland'94
- Lyons, Tom, *Economic Integration & Planning in Maoist China* \* ..... HC427.9.L96'87
- Market Reforms... China and Hungary*, Peter Van Ness, ed.....
- Martellaro, Joseph, *Economic Reform in China, Hungary, USSR* ..... HC427.92.M377'89
- Marxism and Capitalism in the PRC*, Peter Cheng, ed ..... HX418.5.D55'89
- McCormick, Barrett & Jonathan Unger, *China after Socialism: E. Europe or E. Asia? ..Sharpe*'96
- Minami, Ryoshin, *The Ec. Dev't of China: Comparison w/ Japan*..... HC427.92M57913'94b
- The National Economic Atlas of China* ..... G2306.G1M3'94
- Naughton, Barry, *Growing out of the Plan: Reform '78-83* .....Camb'95
- Nolan, Peter, *China's Rise, Russia's Fall...Transition from Stalinism* ..... NY'95
- Nove, Alec, *The Economics of Feasible Socialism* (not PRC)..... HX73.N67'91
- Perkins, Dwight H., *China: Asia's Next Economic Giant?* (1986)..... HC426.92.P47'86
- Perkins, Dwight H., *Market Control and Planning in Communist China*..... HC427,9,P4
- Prybyla, Jan, *Reform in China & Other Socialist Economies* ..... HC427.92.P79'90
- Rabushka, Alvin, *Comparative Economic Development in Mainland China, Taiwan, and Hong Kong* (from the right).....
- Rawski, Thomas G. & Lillian Li, eds, *Chinese History in Economic Perspective*HC427.7.C466'91
- Rawski, Thomas G., *Economic Growth and Employment in China* ..... HD5830.A6R38
- Redding, S. Gordon, *The Spirit of Chinese Capitalism*.....HB501.R33'90
- Remaking the Economic Institutions of Socialism* \*, Victor Nee+, ed.....HC427.7.R39'89
- Reynolds, Bruce, ed. *Reform in China* .....State Council docs HC427.92.K32'87
- Riskin, Carl, *China's Political Economy* (1987) .....HC427.9.R57'87
- Rosen, George, *Contrasting Styles of Industrial Reform: China & India*..... HC3616.C63R67'92
- Rozman, Gilbert ed., *E. Asian Region: Confucian Heritage*..'90 ..... Soc 306 Roz Res.
- Schmidt, Marlis, *Economic Reforms in the PRC Since 1979* .....Z7165.C6S35'87
- Selden, Mark, *The Political Economy of Chinese Development* ..... HC427.92S44'93
- Selden, Mark, *The Political Economy of Chinese Socialism* ..... HC427.9.S415'88
- Shabad, Theodore, *China's Changing Map...Regional Development* ..... 1722.856.02
- Skoggard, Ian, *The Indigenous Dynamic in Taiwan: Religious and Historical Roots of Entrepreneurship* ..... Sharpe'96
- Smil, Vaclav, *Energy in China's Modernization* ..... HD9502.C62S44'87
- Swamy, Subramaniam, *Economic Growth in China and India, 1952-1970* .....
- Tai Hung-chao, *Confucianism & Economic Development* (Japan+)..... HC460.5.C66'89
- Taylor, Jay, *The Dragon and the Wild Goose: China & India* .....DS706.T39'87
- Tomisaka, S., *Heirs of the Dragon: China's New Entrepreneurs* .....SF'95
- The Transformation of Socialism*, Melvin Gurtov, ed.....HX313.5.T73'90
- Transforming China's Economy in '80s*, S. Feuchtwang+, ed.....HC427.92.T72 F&W
- US Direc'te of Intelligence, *The Chinese Economy in 1991 & 1992* ..... '92
- Vietnam: Reform & Transformation*, Bjorn Beckman, ed. (for comparisons) .....Stockholm'97
- Vogel, Ezra, *Four Little Dragons... Industrialization*.....HC460.5.V64'91
- Wade, Robert, *Governing the Market: E. Asian Industrialization* \* ..HD3616.E183W33'90 F&W
- Walder, Andrew+, *The Waning of the Communist State...China & Hungary*..... UCC'95
- Wei, Lin and Chao, Arnold, *China's Economic Reforms* .....HC427.92.C4647'82
- Wheelwright, E.L. & MacFarlane, *The Chinese Road to Socialism* ..... HC427.9.W54

- White, Gordon, and Nolan, Peter, *Equality and Development in the PRC* .....  
 World Bank (look for studies like those below; they're good!), *China: Macroeconomic Stability and Industrial Growth under Decentralized Socialism* ..... '90  
 World Bank, *China: [many useful sectoral titles; check computer bibliographies]*.....  
 World Bank, *China: Between Plan & Market*..... '90  
 World Bank, *China: Revenue Mobilization & Tax Policy* ..... '90  
 World Bank, *China: Socialist Economic Dev't, 3 vols.*..... '83  
 Xu Chenggang, *A Different Transition...Rural Industries* ..... Garland'95  
 Xue Muqiao, *China's Socialist Economy* .....  
 Yabuki Susumu, *China's New Political Economy: Giant Awakes \** ..... '94  
 Yang Dali, (book on the governance of China's economy).....  
 Young, Susan, *Private Business & Ec. Reform in China* ..... Sharpe'95  
 Zhou, Kate Xiao (forthcoming research comparing entrepreneurship by sectors).....  
**MID-1990s+ BOOKS ON ECONOMIC STRATEGY**  
 Chai, Joseph, *China: Transition to a Market Economy* ..... OUP'97  
 Chao Yang Peng, *Challenges to Chinese Energy Security*.....Adelaide'96  
 Chen Jinhua, *Report on China's Natl Economic & Social Dev't for 1996* ..... ChiPlanning '96  
 Chi Fulin, *Pressing Tasks of Chinese Economic Transition* ..... BjFLP'96  
*China Economic Systems Reform Yearbook '95* ..... Bj'96  
*China's Transitional Economy*, Andrew Walder, ed ..... OUP'96  
*Chinese Business Enterprise*, Ampalavanar Brown, ed ..... Routledge'96  
*The Chinese Economy Under Deng*, Robert Ash, ed..... OUP'96  
*Dev't of China's Nongovernmental, Privately Operated Economy*, Gao SQ, ed..... FLP'96  
*From Central Plan to Market*, Pradumna Rana, ed..... OUP'96  
 Ikels, Charlotte, *The Return of the God of Wealth: Transition of a Market Econ*.....SUP'96  
 IMF, *People's Republic of China: Statistical Tables and Charts*.....DC'95  
 Kluver, Alan, *Legitimizing Chinese Economic Reforms: Myth & Orthodoxy*.....SUNYP'96  
 Lardy, Nicholas, *China's Unfinished Economic Revolution* ..... Brookings'98  
 Lees, Francis, *A China Superpower: Requisites for High Growth*.....StMartin'97  
 Li Xiaoming, *Disequilibria, Economic Reforms and Economic Policies* ..... Avebury'95  
 Liew, Leong, *China's Economy in Transition: Plan to Market* ..... Elgar'97  
 Lin, Justin, *The China Miracle: Development Strategy* ..... CUHK'96  
 Liu Guoguang+, *PRC Economics Blue Book* ..... UHKCAS'98  
 Lu Ding, *State Intervention & Business in China* ..... Elgar'97  
 Lu, Yuan, *Management Decision-Making in Chinese Enterprises* ..... Martin'96  
 Ma Jun, *Intergovernmental Relations & Econ Mng'mnt in China* ..... StMartin'97  
*Market Economies & Political Change...China and Mexico*, Lindau, Juan..... Rowman'98  
 Mastel, Greg, *The Rise of the Chinese Economy*..... Sharpe'97  
 Pearson, Margaret, *China's New Business Elite...Political Consequences* ..... UC'97  
*Provincial Strategies of Economic Reform*, Peter Cheung, ed ..... Sharpe'98  
*Public Sector Reform in Hong Kong*, Jane C.Y. Lee, ed..... CUHK'95  
*Reforming China's State-Owned Enterprises*, Gao SQ, ed..... FLP'97  
 Ren, Ruoan, *China's Economic Performance* ..... OECD'97  
*Several Issues Arising in the Retracking of the Chinese Economy*, Gao SQ, ed..... FLP'97  
 Steinfeld, Edward, *Forging Reform in China: Fate of State-Owned Industry \** ..... Camb'98  
*Theory and Reality of Transition to a Market Economy*, Gao Shangquan, ed ..... FLP'96  
 Tong Yanqi, *Transitions from State Socialism: Ec & Pol Change in Hungary & China*Rowman'97  
 US Joint Economic Committee, *China's Economic Future* ..... Sharpe'97  
 Waters, Harry, *Chinese Economic Development Strategies for the 21st C*..... Quorum'97  
 Weil, Robert, *Red Cat, White Cat: Contradictions of Market Socialism*..... MonthlyRev'96  
 World Bank, *China's Management of Enterprise Assets: State as Shareholder*.....DC'97

## ANALYSES BY SECTORS

(By function, time, space; also private sector & agency problems.)

- Bruun, Ole, *Business & Bureaucracy...Private Business Households* ..... UC, GN635.C5B83'93  
 Chow, Gregory C., *The Chinese Economy '85 \** ..... HC426.9.C46'85  
 Chow, Gregory C., *Understanding China's Economy*..... Singapore'94  
 Deleyne, Jan, *The Chinese Economy*..... HC427.9.D4513'73  
 Dev't of China's Nongovernmental, Privately Operated Economy, Gao SQ, ed..... FLP'96  
 Donnithorne, Audrey, *China's Economic System \*\** ..... HC427.9.D6 F&W  
 Dorian, James, *Minerals, Energy & Ec. Dev. in China*..... OUP'94  
 Eckstein, Alexander, *China's Economic Revolution* ..... HC427.9.E28 F&W  
*Economic Geography of China* (factual, '83), Jingzhi Sun, ed..... HC427.9.T597'69  
 Harwit, Eric, *China's Automobile Industry*..... Sharpe'95  
 Hinton, Wm., *The Privatization of China: The Great Reversal*..... '91  
 Howe, Christopher, *China's Economy: A Basic Guide* ..... HC427.9.H66'78  
 Kraus, Willy, *Private Business in China...Pragmatism* ..... HD2346.C6K7313'91  
 Lee Keun, *Chinese Firms & the State...Property Rights*..... HD3616.C63L44'91  
 Linge, G.J.R., ed. *China's Spatial Economy...Reforms* OUP '90 ..... HC427.92.C4574565  
 Lippett, Victor D., *The Economic Development of China*..... HC427.L486'87  
 Myers, Ramon, *The Chinese Economy: Past and Present* ..... HC427.M95  
 Odegaard, Ole, *Private Enterprises in Rural China*..... HC427.92O32'92  
 Prybyla, Jan, *The Chinese Economy*..... HC427.9.P74  
 Riskin, Carl, *China's Political Economy (1949-85)*..... HC427.9.R57'87  
*The Sectoral Foundations of China's Dev't*, S. Javid Burki+, ed ..... '92  
 State Statistical Bureau, *Changes & Dev'ts in China, 1949-89*.....  
 State Statistical Bureau, *China Statistical Abstract 1988...1989 (later?)* ..... HA1701.C54\*1988  
 U.S. Congress, JEC, *China's Economic Dilemmas in the 1990s \*\** ..... '92  
 U.S. Congress, Joint Economic Committee, *China: Reassessment of the Economy \*\**...(this is a series of periodic hearings, with varying titles: esp. 1976; also '67, '72, '75, '82, '86...)  
 World Bank, *China: Long-Term Development Issues and Options\*\** .....  
 World Bank, *China: Socialist Economic Development, 2 vols.*.....  
 Young, Susan, *Private Business & Economic Reform* ..... Sharpe'95  
 Yudkin, Marcia, *Making Good: Private Business in Socialist China* .....

## INDUSTRY, LABOR, MANAGEMENT

(See also "Class & Workers," "Welfare & Incomes," "Enterprise," and other headings.)

- Adjusting to Capitalism: China's Workers*, Greg O'Leary, ed ..... Sharpe'98  
 Andors, Steven, *China's Industrial Revolution: ...Management* ..... HC427.9.A787'77  
 Atkinson, A.B. *Unemployment Insurance & Ec. Reform*..... London '88  
 Bauer, E.E., *China Takes Off: Technology Transfer & Modernz'n*..... HC430.T4B38'86  
 Bettelheim, Charles, *Cultural Revolution and Industrial Org'n in China*..... HD70.C5B4813  
 Broadman, Harry G, *Policy Options for Reform of State Enterprises* ..... World Bank'96  
 Brugger, William, *Democracy and Organization...Industry, 1948-1953*..... HC427.9.B74  
 Byrd, William, *Chinese Industrial Firms under Reform*..... HC427.92.C467218'92  
 Byrd, William, *The Market Mechanism and Ec. Reforms in Chinese Industry* ..... HC427.92.B97  
 Campbell, Nigel, *The Changing Nature of Management in China* ..... '91  
 Chan Man-jung Mignon, *Industrial Policy in the PRC*..... '90  
 Cheng Chu-yuan, *China's Petroleum Industry*..... HD9576.C52C49  
 Cheng Chu-yuan, *Demand & Supply of Primary Energy in China*..... HD9502.C62C49'84  
 Child, John+, ed. *Reform Policy & the Chinese Enterprise* ..... '90



- Chung Chong-Wook, *Maoism & Dev't: Politics of Management*..... HD70.C5C49'80
- Dorian, J., *China's Energy and Material Industries*..... HD9502.C62C496'88 G&D  
HD9993.B543C69'92
- Ho, Samuel P. & Huenemann, Ralph W., *China's Open Door Policy: Quest for Foreign  
Technology & Capital \** ..... HC427.92.H6 F&W
- Howe, Christopher, *Employment and Ec. Growth in Urban China, 1945-57*..... HD5815.H68
- Howe, Christopher, *Wage Patterns and Policy in Modern China, 1912-1972* ..... HD5065.H68
- Hu Zu-liu, *Social Protection, Labor Market Rigidity, & Restructuring* ..... IMF'94
- Jackson, Sukhan, *Chinese Enterprise Management Reforms*.....HD4318.J33'92
- Kaple, Deborah, *Dream of a Red Factory: Legacy of High Stalinism*.....HD70.C5K37'93
- Kapp, K. William, *Environmental Policies and Development Planning in Ch.* ..... HC430.E5K36
- King, Tim+, *Case Studies of Chinese Economic Reform*..... W. Bank, HC427.92C26'92
- Lee, Kuan, *Chinese Firms & State: Property and Agency*..... HD3616.C63L44'91
- Lee, Peter N.S., *Industrial Management & Ec. Reform in China, '49-84* ..... HD70.C5L44'87
- Lieberthal, Kenneth & M. Oksenberg, *Policy-Making in China's Energy Dev't\*\** JQ1512.L564'88
- Lieberthal, Kenneth, *US Participation in 3 Gorges Project* ..... '88
- Lu Yingzhong, *Fueling One Billion...Energy Policy* ..... HD9502.C62.L8'93
- Ma Hong, ed. *Modern China's Economy & Management FLP*..... '90
- Megaproject: A Case Study of China's 3 Gorges*, Shui-hung Luk+, ed.....Sharpe
- Organiza'n & Management in China, 1979-90*, Oded Shenkar, ed.....HD70.C5074'91
- Purves, Bill, *Barefoot in the Boardroom (factory man'g't)*..... '92
- Rawski, Thomas G., *China's Transition to Industrialism* ..... HC427.8.R38
- Redding, S. Gordon, *The Spirit of Chinese Capitalism*..... HB501.R33'90
- Richman, Barry M., *Industrial Society in Communist China*..... HC427.9.R52
- Smil, Vaclav, *Energy in China's Modernization* ..... HD9502.C62S44'87
- Smil, Vaclav, *The Bad Earth: Environmental Degradation in China* ..... GF656.S65'84 F&W
- Solinger, Dorothy, *From Lathes to Looms: Industrial Policy, 1979-82* ..... HD3616.C63S65'91
- Thomas, S. Bernard, *Labor and the Chinese Revolution* ..... HX417.T495'83 F&G
- Tidrick, Gene & Chen Jiguan, *China's Industrial Reform* ..... HD3616.C636495'87
- Wang Qi, *Job Change in Urban China* ..... Lang'96
- Wang, K.P., *The People's Republic of China: Mineral Resources* ..... HD9506.C62W35 Geo
- Wang, N.T., *China's Modernization and Transnational Corporations* ..... HC427.9.W33'84
- Warner, Malcolm, *Management of Human Resources in Ch. Industry*..... NY'95
- Warner, Malcolm, *Management Reform in China* ..... HD70.C5M34'87b
- Workers and Workplaces in Revolutionary China*, Stephen Andors, ed..... HD8676.5.W67
- Wu Yanrui, *Productive Performance in Chinese Enterprises*..... NY'96
- Zhang Xun-Hai, *Enterprise Reforms...Bicycle Industry*.....

## SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

- Bauer, E.E., *China Takes Off: Technology Transfer*..... HC430.T4B38'86
- Broadbent, Kieran, (IDRC) *Dissemination of Scientific Information in PRC*.....
- Chi Wang, *Mainland China Organizations of Higher Learning S&T* ..... AS448.U5 B0405.922
- China's Four Modernizations*, Richard Baum, ed..... T27.C5C552 F&W
- Chinese Technology Transfer in the 1990's*, Charles Feinstein, ed..... Elgar'97
- Conroy, Richard, *Technological Change in China* ..... OECD, HC430.T4C66'92
- Gladwin, Philip, *Guide to the Patent Law of the PRC* ..... KQK.G53
- Goossen, Richard, *Technology Transfer in the PRC '87* ..... KQK.G66
- IDRC, *Science and Technology for Development* ..... Q180.A1B394
- Lysenkoism in China: 1956 Genetics*, Laurence Schneider, ed..... QJ428.2.C6Q563'86 Bio
- MacDonald, T. David, *Technological Transformation of China* ..... '90
- Maruyama Nobuo, *Industrialization and Technological Dev't in China* ..... HC427.92.M37

- Miller, H. Lyman, *Science & Dissent in Post-Mao China* \* ..... UWash'96  
 OECD, *Science and Technology in the PRC* ..... Q127.C5S34  
 Ostrov, Benjamin, *Conquering Resources: PLA S&T Commission* ..... U395.C6O84'91  
 Reardon-Anderson, James, *The Study of Change: Chemistry... -1949* ..... QD18.C5R43'91  
 Ridley, Charles P., *China's Scientific Policies* ..... Q180.C6R52  
 Saich, Tony, *China's Science Policy in the 80s* ..... Q127.C5S25'89  
*Science & Technology Post-Mao*, Denis Simon+, ed ..... Q127.C5S333'89  
*Science in Contemporary China*, Leo Orleans, ed ..... Q180.C6S33  
 Sigurdson, Jon, *Technology and Science in the PRC* ..... Q127.C5xS56'80  
 Simon, Denis, & D. Rehn, *Technological Innovation in China: The Case of the Shanghai  
 Semiconductor Industry* ..... HD9696.S43C675  
*Solid State Physics in the PRC*, Anne Fitzgerald+, ed .....  
 Suttmeier, Richard P., *Science, Technology, and...Modernization* ..... Q127.C5S87  
 Volti, Rudi, *Technology, Politics and Society in China* ..... T27.C5V64  
 Wang Yeu-farn, *China's Science & Tech. Policy, 1949-89* ..... Stockholm, Q127.C5W352'93  
 Witzell, Otto+, *Closing the Gap: Computer Dev't in PRC* ..... HD9696.C63C68'89  
 Xu Liangying and Fan Dainian, *Science and Socialist Construction in China*... Q127.C5H819413  
 Zhang, Jeff+, *Emerging Market of China's Computer Industry* ..... Quorum'95  
 (See also under "Medicine" and other headings.)

## MONEY, SELLING, BANKS, TAXES

- Ahmad, Ehtisham+, *Reforming China's Public Finances* ..... IMF'95  
 Beijing Inst. of Internat'l Finance, *Banking System of China* ..... Bj'93  
 Blake, John, *Perspectives on Accounting in China* ..... Routledge'95  
 Bowles, P. & G. White, *Pol. Econ. of China's Financial Reforms* .....  
 Byrd, William, *China's Financial System: The Changing Role of Banks* ..... HG3334.B94'83  
*Challenges of China's Wool War*, Findlay, Christopher ed ..... HD9906.C62C424'92  
*China Trade and Price Statistics, 1988*, William T. Liu, ed ..... HC3831.5.C485  
*China's Finance and Trade: A Policy Reader*, Gordon Bennett, ed ..... HC427.9.C565401  
*Chinese Business History* (Prof. McElderry, History, U.of KY 40292) ..... HF3831.C447 G  
*Chinese Economy & its Future*, Peter Nolan+, ed ..... HC427.92.C4668  
*The Chinese Securities Market*, Gao Shangquan, ed ..... FLP'96  
 Coady, Dave+, *Production, Marketing & Pricing of Vegetables in China's Cities* ..... '90  
 Commander, Simon, *Managing Inflation in Socialism in Transition* ..... HG930.7.M26'91  
 Dipchand, Cecil+, *The Chinese Financial System* ..... CT'94  
 Ecklund, George N., *Financing the Chinese Government Budget, 1950-59* ..... HJ1414.E2  
*Financial Reform in China*, On-Kit Tam, ed ..... Routledge'95  
*Golden Arches East: McDonalds in East Asia*, Watson, James ed ..... SUP'97  
 Guo Jiann-jong, *Price Reform in China, 1979-86* ..... HB236C55.G86'92  
 Hertz, Ellen, *The Trading Crowd: Ethnography of the Shanghai Stock Market* ..... Camb'98  
 Holz, Carsten, *The Role of Central Banking in China's Economic Reforms* ..... HG3336.H64'92  
 Hsiao, Katherine, *Money & Monetary Policy in China* ..... HG1225.H74  
 Huang Yasheng, *Inflation & Investment Controls...Central-Local* ..... Camb'96  
 Hussain, Athar, *Chinese Enterprise Reforms* ..... '90  
*Inflation and Growth in China*, Manuel Guitian, ed ..... IMF'96  
 Jin, Leroy, *Monetary Policy and Design of Financial Institutions* ..... NY'94  
 Kumar, Anjali, *China's Non-Bank Financial Institutions* ..... World Bank'97  
 Kumar, Anjali, *Mobilizing the Domestic Capital Market [in China]* ..... World Bank'97  
 Laffont, Jean-Jacques, *Price Control and Institutions in China* ..... OECD'97  
 Lardy, Nicholas, *Economic Growth and Distribution in China* \* ..... HC427.9.L36 F&W  
 Lee, Eric, *Commercial Disputes Settlement in China* ..... KQK.L39

- Li Jinyan, *Taxation in the PRC* ..... '91
- Li Kui Wai, *Financial Repression & Econ's Reform in China* ..... HG187.C6L44'94
- Lyons, Thomas P. & Wang Yan, *Planning & Finance in...China's Economic Reforms* ..... '88
- Market Forces in China...Wenzhou Debate*, Peter Nolan+, ed ..... HC428.W46M37'89
- Mehran, Hassanali, *Monetary & Exchange System Reforms in China* ..... IMF'96
- Mei Xia+, *The Re-emerging Securities Market in China* ..... Quorum, '92
- Miyashita, Tadao, *The Currency and Financial System of Mainland China* ..... HG1225.M4
- Peebles, Gavin, *Money in the PRC: Comparative Perspective* ..... HG1285.P44'91
- Potter, Pitman, *The Economic Contract Law of China* ..... '92
- Rapid Economic Dev't & Controlling Inflation*, Gao SQ, ed ..... FLP'97
- Reforming China's Financial System*, Gao Shangquan, ed ..... FLP'96
- Solinger, Dorothy J., *Chinese Business Under Socialism* \* ..... HF1604.S64'84
- State Statistical Bureau+, *China Trade and Price Statistics 1988 (+?)* ..... HF3831.C477\*
- Taylor, Jeff, & K. Hardee, *Consumer Demand in China: Data* ..... HC430.C6T39'86
- Wang Xiaoqiang, *China's Price & Enterprise Reform* ..... StMartin'98
- White, Lynn, *Shanghai Shanghaied? Uneven Taxes in Reform China* ..... '88
- Wong, Christine+, *Fiscal Management & Economic Reform* ..... Oxford'96
- Wong, Christine, *Financing Local Government in the PRC* ..... OUP'97
- World Bank, *China: Financial Sector Policies & Dev't* ..... HG187.C6C429'91
- World Bank, *China: Macroeconomic Stability...Decentralized* ..... '90
- World Bank, *China: Revenue Mobilization & Tax Policy* ..... HJ2986.C47'90
- World Bank, *The Chinese Economy: Fighting Inflation, Deepening Reforms* ..... '96
- Yang Haiqun, *Banking & Financial Control in Reforming Economies* ..... MacMillan'96
- Yao Chengxi, *Stock Market & Futures Market in the PRC* ..... OUPHK'98
- Yau, Oliver, *Consumer Behaviour...Satisfaction & Culture* ..... '94

## FOREIGN TRADE & INVESTMENT

- Advances in Chinese Industrial Studies: Joint Ventures*,\* Sally Stewart, ed ..... JAI, '95
- Alford, William, *To Steal A Book is an Elegant Offense* (law) ..... '95
- Balch, Thomas, *Life & Death of a Joint Venture in China* ..... HKAsiaLaw'96
- Beijing Office of Companies from Foreign Countries* ..... '92
- Brahm, Laurence, *Foreign Exchange Controls & Strategies* ..... '89
- Brown, David, *Partnership with China: Sino—Foreign Joint Ventures* ..... HF1604.B76'86
- Browning, G., *If Everyone Bought One Shoe* ..... ..
- Campbell, Nigel, *China Strategies* [for businessmen] (HK,86) ..... KQK.C35
- China Daily NY, Directory of Chinese Companies in the U.S.* ..... '93
- China in the 21st Century: Long Term Global Implications* ..... OECD'96
- China in the World Trading System*, Frederick Abbot, ed ..... Kluwer Law'98
- China's SEZs: Policies...*, Y.C. Jao+, ed ..... HF1418.C515'86
- China's Trade, Prospects...*, David C. Buxbaum+, ed ..... HF3836.5.C46
- Corne, Peter, *Foreign Investment in China: Administrative Legal System* ..... UHKP'97
- DeBauw, François & B. Dewit, *China Trade Law* ..... KQK.C47'82
- DeTrenck, Charles, *Red Chips and Globalisation of China's Enterprises* ..... Asia 2000'98
- Engholm, Christopher, *Doing Business...PRC, Taiwan, HK* ..... '94
- Fairbank, John K., *Trade and Diplomacy on the China Coast* \*\*\* ..... 17241.17.337\* F&G
- Feintech, Lynn, *China's Modernization Strategy and US* (old) ..... HF1604.F4
- Fesharaki, *China's Petroleum Industry in Int'l Context* '86 ..... HD9576.C52C524
- Foreign Trade, Investment, & Law in PRC*, Michael Moser, ed ..... KQK.F67
- Garnaut, Ross ed *Economic Reform & Internationalisation* ..... ANU'92
- Goldberg, Michael A., *The Chinese Connection: ...Real Estate* ..... HD1120.7.G65'85
- Hartland-Thunberg, Penelope, *China, HK, Taiwan & World Trading* ..... HF1604.H37'90b

- Heine, Irwin M., *China's Rise to Commercial Maritime Power* ..... HE894.H45'89
- Ho, Alfred, *Joint Ventures in PRC: Capitalism & Communism* ..... HD2910.H6'90
- Ho, Samuel P. & Huenemann, Ralph W., *China's Open Door Policy: Quest for Foreign  
Technology & Capital* \* ..... HC427.92.H6 F&W
- Hsü, John C., *China's Foreign Trade Reforms*..... HF1604.H78'90
- Huang Yasheng, *FDI in China: An Asian Perspective*..... CUHK'98
- Hussain, Athar, ed. *China & the World Economy*..... London '89
- Jacobson, Harold, & M. Oksenberg, *China's Participation in the IMF, the World Bank, and GATT*  
..... HF3836.5.J33'90 F&W
- Joint Ventures & Industrial Change*, Nigel Campbell+, ed ..... '90
- Kemp, Lynette, *Investing in China* (London Economist, 87)..... HG5782.K45q
- Kleinberg, Robert, *China's "Opening" to the Outside World*.....HC427.92.K55'90 F&W
- LaCroix, Sumner+, *Emerging Patterns of E. Asian Investment in China* ..... Sharpe'95
- Landsberger, Stefan, *China's Provincial Foreign Trade: Statistics, 1978-88* ..... '89
- Lardy, Nicholas, *China in the World Economy*..... HC427.92.L37'94
- Lardy, Nicholas, *China's Entry into the World Economy* ..... HF3820.5.L37'87 F&W
- Lawson, Eugene K., *US-China Trade: Problems & Prospects*..... HF3128.U15'88
- Lever-Tracy, Constance+, *Chinese Diaspora & Mainland China...Economic Synergy*.... Macm'96
- Lew, Alan, & L. Yu+, *Tourism in China* ..... Westviw'95
- Li, Victor H., ed. *Law and Politics in China's Foreign Trade* ..... KQK.L3
- Macleod, Roderick, *China, Inc.: How to do Business*.....HD58.6.M33'88
- Mann, Jim, *Beijing Jeep: The Short, Unhappy Romance*..... HQ9710.U54A6574
- Moore, Thomas G., *International Sources of Reform* ..... (forthcoming, Camb)
- Morgan Stanley, *Global Strategy & Economics: China* .....HG1.M673'93
- Moser, Michael & Winston Zee, *China Tax Guide '87* .....KQK.M65
- National Council on US-China Trade Library, *Guide to the Files on China's Economy and Trade*  
.....'82, but these files are still worth visiting
- Overholt, William, *The Rise of China...Superpower*..... '93
- Pearson, Margaret M., *Joint Ventures in the PRC*..... HG5782.P43'91
- Pomfret, Richard, *Investing in China: 10 Years of Open Door* ..... HG5782.P66'91b
- Pye, Lucian, *Chinese Commercial Negotiating Style*..... HD58.6.P93'82
- Qu Tao, *Chinese Foreign Direct Investment: A Subnational Perspective* ..... Ashgate'97
- Roehrig, Michael, *Foreign Joint Ventures in Contemp. China*.....HG5782.R64'94
- Seligman, Scott, *Dealing with the Chinese* ..... '90
- Shirk, Susan, *How China Opened its Door* ..... Brookings'95
- Sit, Victor, *Commercial Laws & Business Regulations of PRC* ..... KQK.C47'83b G
- Stross, Randall, *Bulls in the China Shop...Business Encounters*..... HD2910.S77'91
- Sung Yun-Wing, *Explaining China's Export Drive: The Only Success Among Command  
Economies*..... '91
- Trade & Investment in China: European Experience*, Roger Strange, ed.....Routledge'98
- Tsao, James T.H. *China's Dev't Strategies & Foreign Trade* ..... HC427.9.T689'87
- Wang Guiguo, *Sino—American Economic Exchanges: Legal*.....KF6668.C6W36'85
- Wang Zhen Quan, *Foreign Investment & Ec Dev...Hungary & China*..... Avebury'95
- Woetzel, Jonathan R., *China's Economic Opening to the Outside World: The Politics of  
Empowerment* .....HC427.92.W654'89
- Woodard, Kim, *The International Energy Relations of China*.....HD9502.C62W66
- World Bank, *China Engaged: Integration with the Global Economy*..... 2020 Series'97
- World Bank, *China: Foreign Trade Reform* ..... '94
- Zheng Chengzi, *Chinese Intellectual Property & Technology Transfer Law* ..... KQK.C443

(Look also under other foreign policy & economic sections.)

## ARMY &amp; DEFENSE

- Acharya, Amita, *China's Defense Expenditures: Trends & Implications* ..... York U'94
- Adelman, Jonathan, *Revolution, Armies & War (China/Vietn/USSR)* ..... U39.A34'85
- American Enterprise Inst., *Fourth Annual Conference on PLA* ..... '93
- Apalin, G., and Mityayev, U., *Militarism in Peking's Policies* ..... UA835.A613
- Berthelemy, Jean-Claude+, *Conversion of Military Industries* ..... OECD'95
- Boorman, Scott A., *The Protracted Game: A Wei-Ch'i Interpretation of Maoist Strategy* (for mathematicians; also see Peter Yu, below, and comparisons by Ian Lustick) \* . 17241.19'9
- Bullard, Monte, *China's Political-Military Evolution 1960-84* ..... DS777.75.B85'85
- Chao Yang Peng, *Challenges to Chinese Energy Security* ..... Adelaide'96
- Cheng Hsiao-shih, *Party-Military Relations (PRC/Taiwan, '89)* ..... UA835.C425'90
- Cheung Tai Ming, (forthcoming book on PLA) .....  
*China's Military Modernization: Implications*, Larry M. Wortzel, ed ..... UA835.C4466'88
- China's Military Reforms*, Charles [Doug, 258-5372] Lovejoy+, ed ..... UA835.C4468'86
- China's Military: PLA in 1992/1993*, Richard Yang, ed ..... '93
- Chinese Defense & Foreign Policy '89*, June Dreyer, ed ..... Pol 329.Res
- Chinese PLA's Perception of an Invasion of Taiwan*, Peter Yu, ed. .... US-AsiaResInst'96
- The Chinese Defense Establishment...1980s*, Paul H.B. Godwin, ed ..... UA835.C449'83
- Dellios, Rosita, *Modern Chinese Defense Strategy* ..... UA835.D45'89b
- Domes, Jürgen, *P'eng Te-huai: The Man and the Image '85* ..... DS778.P6D65
- Dreyer, June, *China's Military Power in the 1980s* ..... '82
- Eftimiades, Nicholas, *Chinese Intelligence Operations* ..... JQ1519.5.I63E37'94
- Folta, Paul, *From Swords to Plowshares? Defense Industry Reform* ..... HD9743.C622.F65'91
- George, Alexander L., *The Chinese Communist Army in Action* ..... 99791.385
- Gilks, Anne & G. Segal, *China and the Arms Trade* ..... UF535.C54G55'85
- Gill, R. Bates, *China's Arms Acquisitions from Abroad* ..... OUP'95
- Gill, R. Bates, *Challenge of Chinese Arms Proliferation* ..... PA'93
- Gittings, John, *The Role of the Chinese Army* ..... 99791.393
- Godwin, Paul H.B., *The Chinese Communist Armed Forces* ..... '88
- Griffith, Samuel B., II., *The Chinese People's Liberation Army* ..... 99791.408
- Gurtov, Melvin, *China's Security: New Roles of the Military* ..... Rienner'98
- Gurtov, Melvin & Byung Moo Hwang, *China Under Threat* ..... DS777.8.G87 F&W
- Jencks, Harlan, *From Muskets to Missiles...Professionalism, 1945-81* ..... UA835.J46
- Joffe, Ellis, *Party and Army: Professionalism and Political Control* \* ..... 99791.501
- Joffe, Ellis, *The Chinese Army After Mao* ..... UA837.J64'87
- Johnston, Alastair Ian, *China and Arms Control* ..... UA835.J64
- Johnston, Alastair Ian, *Cultural Realism \*\** ..... PUP'97
- Lee Ngok, *China's Defence Modernization & Leadership* ..... UA835.L42'89
- Lewis, John W. & Xue Litai, *China's Strategic Seapower* ..... Stanford'94
- Lewis, John Wilson, & Xue Litai, *China Builds the Bomb* \* ..... U263.L49'88 W
- Lewis, John Wilson, *Military Readiness and the Training of China's Sailors* ..... '89
- Li Wei, *The Chinese Staff System* ..... Berkeley'94
- Li, Mankin, *The Sino—Vietnamese War* ..... HK, '81
- Liu Huaqiu, *China and the Neutron Bomb* ..... Stanford center, '88
- Maitan, Livio, *Party, Army and Masses in China* ..... DS777.55.M2243
- Mao Tse-tung, *Selected Military Writings of Mao Tse-tung* ..... 17241.193.614.9'66 W
- The Military and Political Power...1970's*, William W. Whitson, ed ..... UA839.3.W52'72
- Muller, David G., *China As A Maritime Power* ..... DS739.M84'83
- Nelson, Harvey, *The Chinese Military System: An Organizational Study* ..... UA837.N44'81
- The People's Liberation Army and Nation-Building*, Ying-mau Kau, ed. \* ..... UA839.3.K38
- The Politics of the Chinese Red Army*, J. Chester Cheng, ed ..... 99791.729

- Pollack, Jonathan, *China and Asia's Nuclear Future* .....Rand'96  
 Rhoads, Edward, *The Chinese Red Army, 1927-63: Annotated Bib.* .....Z6725.C5R5  
 Roberts, Thomas, *The Chinese People's Militia & the Doctrine of People's War* .....  
 Ryan, Mark, *Chinese Attitudes To Nuclear Weapons: Korean War* .....UA835.R89'89  
 Segal, Gerald and William Tow, *Chinese Defense Policy* .....UA835.C448'84  
 Segal, Gerald, *China's Economic Reform: Impact on Security* .....Routledge'96  
 Segal, Gerald, *Defending China* .....UA835.S44'85  
 Sun Haichen, *The Wiles of War: 36 Ancient Strategies* ..... Bj FLP, '91  
 Sutter, Robert, *China's Rising Military Power & Influence* ..... CRS'96  
 Swaine, Michael, *Role of the Chinese Military in Policymaking* .....Rand'96  
 Swaine, Michael, *The Military & Political Succession*...\* .....Rand '92  
 Swanson, L. Bruce, *Eighth Voyage of the Dragon: History...Seapower*..... UA633.S93'82  
 Tai Ming Cheung, *Growth of Chinese Naval Power*..... VA633.T33'90  
 Tien Chen-Ya, *Mass Militia System & Chinese Modernization* ..... UA838.M5T53  
 Whiting, Allen, (below under "Foreign Policy: Generators") .....H1A4vol.519  
 Whitson, William W., *The Chinese High Command: Military, 1927-71* \*\*\* ..... UA839.3.W518  
 Yang, Richard H., ed. *PLA and the Tiananmen Crisis*.....  
 Yang, Richard H., ed. *SCPS Yearbook on PLA Affairs, '88/89*..... UA838.C45S26'87  
 Yu, Peter, *A Strategic Model of Chinese Checkers* ..... E183.8.C5Y815'84  
 Zhang Shuguang, *Deterrence & Strategic Culture: Chinese-US, 1949-58*..... '93  
 Zhang Shuguang, *Mao's Military Romanticism...Korean War* .....Kansas'95

## TAIWAN

(The "Chinese Information & Culture Center," 1230 Ave. of Americas, NY, 212-373-1841, has an especially fine Taiwan collection.)

### DOMESTIC TAIWAN ITEMS (w/ some material on off-island policy)

- Bain, Irene, *Agricultural Reform in Taiwan*..... '93  
*Bamboo Shoots after Rain: Women Writers*, Carver, Ann, ed. .... PL2658.E8B27'90  
 Bello, Walden+, *Dragons in Distress..Economies in Crisis*SF .....HC467.B45'90 F&W  
 Berman, Daniel, *Words Like Colored Glass...Press in Democratiz'n* ..... DS799.847B47'92  
 Bullard, Monte, *The Solder and the Citizen: ...The Military in Taiwan's Dev't*..... Sharpe'97  
 Casterline, John, *Nuptiality Transition and its Causes* .....  
 Chan, Steve+, *Flexibility, Foresight & Fortuna in Taiwan* .....HC430.5.C34'91  
 Chang Jau-wei, ed. *Who's Who in the ROC*, Taipei, 1556pp. .... '91  
 Chao, Linda & R. Myers, *Democracy's New Leaders in Taiwan* ..... Hoover'97  
 Chao, Linda & R. Myers, *The First Chinese Democracy: Taiwan* .....Hopkins'98  
 Chin Pei-hsiung, *Housing & Economic Dev't in Taiwan* (Berkeley '88) ..... HD7286.H68 Arc  
*China Ching-kuo's Leadership...*, Shao-chuan Leng, ed .....MD'93  
 Chiou, L., *Democratizing Oriental Despotism...China...& Taiwan* ..... NY'95  
 Chou Bih-er+, *Women in Taiwan Politics:...Participation* '90 .....HQ1236.5.T28C483  
 Chou, Tien-Chen, *Industrial Organz'n in Dichotomous Economy: Taiwan* ..... Avebury'95  
 Clough, Ralph N., *Island China* \* ..... E183.8.T3C56 F&W  
 Cohen, Marc & Emma Teng, ed. *Let Taiwan Be Taiwan* .....DS779.816.L45'90  
 Cohen, Marc, *The Unknown Taiwan* ..... '92  
*The Confucian Continuum: Educational Modern'n*, Douglas Smith, ed.....LA1136.81.C66  
*Constitutional Reform & ROC Future*, Harvey Feldman, ed .....JQ1521.A2C66'91  
*Contending Approaches to the Political Economy of Taiwan*, Edwin Winckler+, edHC430.5.C75'88  
 Copper, John, *Historical Dictionary of Taiwan* ..... DS798.96.C67'93  
 Copper, John, *Taiwan...Political Miracle: Essays* ..... UPA'97  
 Council for Economic Planning & Dev't, *Taiwan Statistical Yearbook*..... HC497.F7A2  
 Council for Economic Planning & Dev't, *Taiwan Statistical Data Book 199x*..... '95

- Council for Economic Planning & Dev't, *Taiwan Statistical Data Book '96*..... Taipei '96
- Death in a Cornfield...Taiwan*, Ching-Hsi Perng+, ed..... PL3031.T32D43'94
- Democracy & Development in E. Asia*, Thomas Robinson, ed.....JQ1528.D46'90
- Dickson, Bruce, *Democratization in China and Taiwan...Leninist Parties* ..... OUP'97
- Fairbank Center, *Elections on Both Sides of Straits*..... papers'97
- Fei, John, Gustav Ranis, and Shirley Kuo, *Growth with Equity: Taiwan* ..... HC430.5.Z9I53
- Fields, Karl, *Enterprise and the State in Korea & Taiwan* ..... Cornell'95
- The Future of Taiwan: A Difference of Opinion*, Victor H. Li, ed..... DS799.8.F87 F&W
- Gallin, Bernard, *Hsin Hsing, Taiwan* .....HT431.G13
- Gates, Hill, *Chinese Working-Class Lives: Getting By...* '87 .....DS799.812.G38
- Gold, Thomas, *State and Society in the Taiwan Miracle* \* .....HC430.5.G65'86
- Goldstein, Steven, *Taiwan Faces the 21st C*.....NYForPolAssoc'97
- Haggard, Stephan, *Pathways from the Periphery* (comparative) .....HC59.7.H275'90 W
- Harrell, Stevan+, *Cultural Change in Postwar Taiwan* ..... DS799.812.C85'93
- Hau Pei-tsun, *Straight Talk* .....Gov't Info Office, '92
- Ho, Samuel P., *The Economic Development of Taiwan, 1860-1970*..... HC430.5.H6
- Hood, Steven, *The Kuomintang and the Democratization of Taiwan*..... Westview'97
- Hsiung Ping-Chun, *Living Rooms as Factories: Class, Gender...in Taiwan*..... Temple'96
- Hughes, Christopher, *Taiwan & Chinese Nationalism*.....Routledge'97
- Hwang, Y. Dolly, *The Rise of...Postwar Taiwan* ..... CT'91
- If PRC Crosses the Taiwan Strait: Internat'l Response*, Parris Chang+, ed..... '93
- In the Shadow of China...Taiwan Since '49*, Steve Tsang, ed..... DS799.816I52
- Johnson, D. Gale+, *Agricultural Policy & US-Taiwan Trade*..... HD9016.T32A37'93
- Kau Ying-mao (Michael), look for items about Taiwan (and the mainland) from this author .....
- Kerr, George, *Formosa and the Home-Rule Movement, 1895-1945*..... 1738.519.02
- Kerr, George, *Formosa Betrayed* ..... 1738.519
- Klintworth, Gary, *New Taiwan, New China*..... NY'95
- Kuo, Shirley, G. Ranis, & J. Fei, *The Taiwan Success Story 1952-79*..... HC430.5.K885 F&G
- Lai Tse-han, R. Myers, Wei Wou, *A Tragic Beginning: February 28*.....DS799.823.L35'91
- Lasater, Martin, *A Step Toward Democracy: Dec 1989 ElectionsT* ..... R930441
- Lasater, Martin, *U.S. Interests in the New Taiwan*.....E183.8.T3L4'93
- Lee Sheng-yi, *Money & Finance in the Ec. Dev't of Taiwan* ..... HG187.T28L44'90b
- Lee Teng-hui, *Creating the Future: Towards a New Era* ..... Gov't Info Off, '92?
- Lee, Karen Siu-chu and Choung-mei Tai, *Annotated Bibliography of Selected Works about the Republic of China* ..... Taiwan '81
- Li, K.T., *Evolution of Policy Behind Taiwan's Devt Success*.....HC430.5.C4725'88
- Lien Chan, *Heading for the 21st Century*.....Taipei: GIO'94
- Long, Simon, *Taiwan to 1993: Politics v. Prosperity*..... (London)
- Long, Simon, *Taiwan: China's Last Frontier* .....DS799.816.L66'91b
- Marsh, Robert, *The Great Transformation...Taipei* ..... Sharpe'96
- Mendel, Douglas, *The Politics of Formosan Nationalism\** ..... 1738.632 F&W
- Metraux, Daniel, *Taiwan's Political & Ec. Growth in late 20th C.* .....JQ1536.M48'91
- Modern Taiwan in 1990s*, Gary Klintworth, ed..... Canberra, '92
- Moody, Peter, *Political Change...Ruling Party Adaptability*.....JQ1536.M66'91
- Murray, Stephen+, *Taiwanese Culture...Social Science Research done on Taiwan*.....MD'94
- Nolan, Janne, *Military Industry in Taiwan & S. Korea*..... HD9743.T282N65'86b
- Pai Hsien-yung, *Crystal Boys* (novel) ..... PL2892.A345N513
- Pang Chien-kuo, *State and Ec. Transformation: Taiwan Case*..... Garland'92
- Political Change in Taiwan*, Tun-jen Cheng+, ed..... JQ1522.P65'91
- Quiet Revolutions on Taiwan*, Jason Hu, ed.....Kwanghua'94
- Reardon-Anderson, James, *Pollution, Politics, & Foreign Investment...Lukang Rebellion* \* .... '92

- Research, Development, & Evaluation Commission, *Annual Review of Government Administration, ROC* (published for any recent year).....DS799.A3C48a'86
- Rigger, Shelley, many articles, (Princeton grad, once in PTF) .....
- ROC GIO, *Premier Lien: A Man of Pragmatism*..... Taipei'96
- ROC, *Republic of China Yearbook* (annual, massive; Kwanghua P)..... DS777.53.C459
- Syu, Agnes, *From Economic Miracle to Privatization Success...Two SOEs on Taiwan*..... UPA'95
- Rubinstein, Murray, *Protestant Community on Modern Taiwan* ..... BR1298.P76'91
- Rural Dev't in Taiwan & Mainland China*, Peter Calkins, ed..... HN740.Z9C6312'92
- Schive, Chi, *The Foreign Factor: MNC Contribution to ROC*..... HD2917.H78'90
- Selya, Roger Mark, *Taipei*..... John Wiley'95
- Simon, Denis & M. Kau, ed *Taiwan: Beyond Economic Miracle* ..... HC430.5.T233'92
- Skoggard, Ian, *Indigenous Dynamic in Taiwan's Dev't*..... Sharpe'96
- Skoggard, Ian, *The Indigenous Dynamic in Taiwan: Religious and Historical Roots of Entrepreneurship*..... Sharpe'96
- Speare, Alden, *Urbanization & Development in Taiwan*..... HT147.T3S64'88
- Sutter, Robert G., *Taiwan: Entering the 21st Century* ..... HC430.5.S89'88
- Taiwan Enterprises in Global Perspective*, N.T. Wang, ed ..... HC468.T35T35'92
- Taiwan in World Affairs* , Robert G Sutter+, ed..... '94
- Taiwan Studies Group, *Directory of Taiwan Scholars 1995/96* .....
- Taiwan's Future*, Yung-hwan Jo, ed..... 1738.494
- Taiwan: Economy, Society, History*, E.K.Y. Chen+, ed..... '91
- Taiwan: From Developing to Mature*, Gustav Ranis, ed..... '92
- Taiwan: Newly Industrialized State*, Michael Hsiao+, ed ..... '89
- The Taiwan Miracle*, James Hsiung, ed .....
- The Other Taiwan: 1945-*, Murray Rubinstein, ed ..... DS799.816.074'94
- The Role of the State in Taiwan Dev't*, Joel Aberbach+, ed .....HC430.5.Z9I536'93
- Tien Hung-mao+, *Taiwan's Electoral Politics and Democracy*..... Sharpe'96
- Tien Hung-mao, *Brothers in Arms...Party Competition*..... NY Asia Soc '91
- Tien Hung-mao, *The Great Transition: Change in the ROC \*\** ..... JQ1522.T54'89
- The US and the ROC: Democratic Friends...*, Steven Mosher, ed..... '91
- Wachman, Alan M., *Taiwan: National Identity and Democratization* '94.
- Wei Wou, *KMT-CCP Paradox: Guiding a Market Economy*..... '93
- Weller, Robert, *Resistance, Chaos & Control...Taiping, Taiwan* ..... DS759.W455'94
- Whittome, Gunter, *Taiwan 1947* .....Hamburg Inst for Asian St.DS799.823.W534'91
- Wu Jaoshieh J., *Taiwan's Democratization*..... HKOUP'95
- Zhao Shuisheng, *Power by Design: Constitution...Nationalist China* .....Hawaii'96
- TAIWAN EXTERNAL POLICY & POLICY TOWARD BEIJING**
- Bader, Wm. B.+, *The Taiwan Relations Act: Decade of Implementation*.....
- Baldwin, Robert+, *Political Economy of US-Taiwan Trade* ..... '95
- Center for Strategic and International Studies, *The Taiwan Pawn in the China Game: Congress to the Rescue* .....
- Chang King-yuh ed. *ROC-US Relations under the TRA* ..... E183.8.T3R62
- Chien, Frederick, *Opportunity and Challenge* ..... Tempe'95
- China and the Question of Taiwan*, Hungdah Chiu, ed..... 1738.253
- Chinese Divide: Relations between Taiwan & Mainland*, J.W. Wheeler,ed.....Hudson'96
- Chinese Mainland & Taiwan...w/ Documents*, Winberg Chai, ed.....Dubuque:Kendall'96
- Chinese PLA's Perception of an Invasion of Taiwan*, Peter Yu, ed. .... US-AsiaResInst'96
- Chiu Hungdah, *China and the Taiwan Issue* ..... DS799.5.C467
- Chu Yun-han, *The Security Challenge for Taiwan...* ..... Columbia'95
- Clough, Ralph, (1999 book, about to appear).....
- Clough, Ralph, *Reaching Across the Taiwan Strait: People \**..... DS779.26C58'93



- Copper, John, *China Diplomacy: Washington-Taipei-Beijing*..... E183.8.C5C724'92  
 Copper, John, *Taiwan: Nation-State or Province?* ..... DS779.C67'90  
 Copper, John, *Words across the Taiwan Strait* ..... '95  
 Copper, John, *Words Across the Taiwan Straits: Critique of Beijing's*.....  
 Davis, Michael, *The Concept of Statehood...Taiwan* ..... CUHK '91  
 Dunn, Hugh, *Conversations about Taiwan in Taipei & Beijing* ..... '90  
 Feigenbaum, Evan, *Change in Taiwan & Adversity in the Strait*.....Rand'95  
*Foreign Policy...Unorthodox Approach*, Yu-San Wang, ed.....DS799.818.F67'90  
 Garver, John, *Face-Off: China, the U.S., and Taiwan's Democratization* ..... Washington'97  
 Garver, John, *The Sino-American Alliance: Nationalist China and American Cold War Strategy in Asia* ..... Sharpe'97  
 Geldenhuys, Deon, *Isolated States: A Comparative Analysis*.....JX1391.G45'90  
 Gibert, Stephen+, eds, *America & Island China: Documents*..... E183.8.T3A44'88  
 Hickey, Dennis, *Taiwan's Security in the Changing International System*..... Rienner'96  
 Hickey, Dennis, *United States-Taiwan Security Ties*..... E183.8.T3H53'94  
 Hsing You-tien, *Making Capitalism: China-Taiwan Connection*..... OUP'98  
*International Status of Taiwan in New World Order*, Henckaerts, J-M., ed..... Kluwer'96  
 Lasater, Martin, *The Taiwan Issue in Sino—American Strategic Relations*E183.8.C5.L27'84 F&W  
 Lee Lai To, *The Reunification of China: PRC-Taiwan Rel'ns* .....DS799.26.L43'91  
 Lee Teng-hui, *Peace through Democratic Reform*..... WenTang'96  
 Leng Tse-Kang, *Taiwan-China Connection: Democracy & Development* \*..... Westview'96  
 Lin Zhiling & T. Robinson, eds. *The Chinese & Their Future... Beijing, Taiwan, HK*  
 ..... DS779.26.C473.76'94  
 Liu, Alan, *Phoenix & the Lame Lion (Mao/Chiang,PRC/Taiwan)* ..... '93  
*Mainland China, Taiwan, and U.S. Policy*, Hung-mao Tien, ed..... E183.8.C5M316'87  
 Metzler, John J., *Divided Dynamism...Separated Nations* ..... 800-462-6420,'96  
 Mosher, Steven, ed. *The United States & the ROC...Allies*..... E183.8.T3U56'92  
*Negotiating Ethnicities in China & Taiwan*, Melissa Brown, ed ..... '96  
 Rabushka, Alvin, *The New China: Mainland, Taiwan, HK*.....HC427.92.R33'87  
 Senese, D.J. & D. Pickunas, *Can the Two Chinas Become One?'*89 ..... DS799.83.S46  
 Stolper, Thomas, *China, Taiwan, and the Offshore Islands*.....E183.8.C5S852'85 F&W  
*Taiwan's Expanding Role in the International Arena*, Yang Maysing, ed..... Sharpe'97  
 Tucker, Nancy, *Taiwan, HK, and the US* ..... Twayne'94  
 Yu, Kien-Hong Peter, *Negotiating with Beijing: What Should Taipei and a Third Party Know*EAI  
 Working Papers'98  
 White, Lynn, *Taiwan's China Problem...Solution?*.....SAIS Policy Forum Series'99  
 Zhan Jun, *Ending the Chinese Civil War* \* ..... NY, DS740.5.T28.Z46'92  
 (Each January issue of *Asian Survey* has a summary on Taiwan in the previous year.)

## HONG KONG, MACAU, SEZs

- Abbas, Ackbar, *Hong Kong: Culture & Politics of Disappearance* ..... Minnesota'97  
 Allen, Kenneth, *Seeing Red: China's Uncompromising Takeover of HK*..... Butterworth'97  
 Atwood, L.Erwin, *Goodbye Gweilo: Public Opinion & HK*..... Hampton'6  
*The Basic Law & HK's Future* '88, Peter Wesley-Smith+, ed..... KQK.B371  
 Berger, Suzanne, *Made by Hong Kong* ..... OUP'97  
 Birch, Alan, *Hong Kong: The Colony that Never Was (hist.)*..... DS796.H757.B572'91  
 Blake, C. Fred, *Ethnic Groups & Social Change in Market Town* ..... 1700.1324  
 Blyth, Sally, *Hong Kong Remembers*..... OUP'97  
 Bonavia, David, *Hong Kong, 1997*.....  
 Buckley, Roger, *Hong Kong: Road to 1997*..... Cambridge'97  
 Bueno de Mesquita+, B., *Forecasting Political Events: Hong Kong* ..... DS796.H757B84'85

- Challenges of HK's Reintegration with China*, Ming Chan, ed..... HKU'97
- Chan, Ming+, *The HK Basic Law: "Stability & Prosperity"?* '91..... KQK.H6
- Chang, David, *Politics of HK's Reversion to China*..... StMartin'98
- Cheek-Milby, Kathleen, *A Legislature Comes of Age: HK*..... '95
- Cheng, Joseph+, *From Colony to SAR...Challenges* ..... '95
- Cheng, Joseph, *Hong Kong in Transition*..... '86
- The China Circle...HK, Taiwan...*, Barry Naughton, ed ..... Brookings'98
- China Quarterly* No. 151, *British Legacy in HK*..... Sept'97
- China's Special Ec. Zones*, Y.C. Jao+, ed..... HF1418.C515'86
- Ching, Frank, *Hong Kong and China*..... DS796.H757C47'85
- Civil Liberties in Hong Kong* '88, Raymond Wacks, ed..... KQK.C581
- Clayton, David, *Imperialism Revisited: ...Britain & China, 1950-1954*..... StMartin'97
- Coates, Austin, *Myself a Mandarin* \* ..... 1725.475.25
- Cottrell, Robert, *The End of HK: Secret Diplomacy of Imperial Retreat*..... DS796.H757C677'93
- Courtauld, Caroline, *The Hong Kong Story* ..... OUP'97
- Crane, George, *The Political Economy of China's SEZs*..... HF1418.C73'90
- de Mesquita, Bruce, *Red Flag over Hong Kong*..... Chatham'96
- deLisle, Jacques, *"HK & the Rule of Law"* ..... PennJIntLaw'97
- Deng Xiaoping, *Deng Xiaoping on the Question of HK* ..... '93
- Dimbleby, Jonathan, *The Last Governor: Chris Patten* ..... Little, Brown'97
- Documentary History of HK Society*, David Faure, ed..... HKU'97
- Dynamic Hong Kong*, Wang Gungwu+, ed..... UHKCAS'97
- Education & Society in HK*, Gerard A. Postiglione, ed..... LC191.8.H85E83'91
- Emigration from Hong Kong*, Ronald Skeldon, ed. .... CUHK'95
- Emmons, Charles, *Hong Kong Prepares for 1997: Emigration* ..... '88
- Engendering Hong Kong Society*, Cheung, Fanny, ed ..... CUHK'97
- Enright, Michael, *The Hong Kong Advantage*..... UHKP'97
- Faure, David, James Hayes, & A. Birch, *From Village to City: Traditional Roots of Hong Kong Society*.....
- The Future of Hong Kong*, Max J. Skidmore, ed ..... Sage'96
- The Future of the Law in HK*, Raymond Wacks, ed..... '89
- Ghai, Yash, *Hong Kong's New Constitutional Order* ..... HKU'97
- Guangdong: China's Promised Land*, Brian Hook, ed..... OUP'96
- Hartland-Thunberg, Penelope, *China, HK, Taiwan & World Trading* ..... HF1604.H37'90b
- Hayes, James, *Friends & Teachers: Hong Kong & Its People, '53-87*..... CUHKP'96
- Hayes, James, *The Rural Communities of HK*..... HN752.H39'83
- Hayes, James, *Tsuen Wan: Growth of a New Town*..... HT169.27.H852T784'93
- Hicks, George L., *Hongkong Countdown*..... HC470.3.H53'89
- HK in the Asia-Pacific Region*, Wang Gungwu+, ed ..... UHKCAS'97
- HK: A Social Sciences Bibliography* '74, David Ip+, ed ..... Z7165.H6I6
- Ho Yin-Ping, *Trade, Industrial Restructuring, Dev't, HK* ..... HF3862.3.H6'92
- Hong Kong 19xx* \* ..... (annual report, HK Gov't)
- Hong Kong in the 1980s*, Joseph Cheng, ed ..... '82
- HK Journalists' Assoc., *Broken Promises...Expression*..... '95
- Hong Kong SAR*, Leung, Beatrice, ed..... CUHK'97
- Hong Kong Studies Research Directory* (Dr. Eliz. Sinn, HKU) \* ... [hku.hk/cas/hkstud/home.html](http://hku.hk/cas/hkstud/home.html)
- Hong Kong Under Chinese Rule*, Warren Cohen, ed ..... Cambridge'97
- Hong Kong's Reunion with China*, Gerald Postiglione, ed..... Sharpe'97
- Hong Kong's Transitions, 1842-1997*, Judith Brown, ed ..... StMartin'97
- Hong Kong: 1997 and Beyond*, Frank Ching, ed..... Economic Review'97
- Hong Kong: A Chinese & International Concern*, Jürgen Domes+, ed ..... '88

- Hong Kong: Economic, Social & Political Studies*, Rance Lee+, ed..... HN752.5.H66 '79
- The HK Financial System*, Richard Yan-Ki Ho+, ed .....HG187.H85H66'91
- Hsu, Berry F.C., *Common Law System in Chinese Context: HK* ..... KNR482.H78'92
- Jao, Y.C.+, *Hong Kong and 1997*..... '85
- Jones, Catherine, *Promoting Prosperity: HK Social Policy* '90 ..... R964076 \$ B9100018074
- Kelly, Ian, *Hong Kong: A Political-Geographical Analysis* ..... DS796.H757K45'87b
- Kuan Hsin-chi, *Hong Kong After the Basic Law*..... CUHK, KNR171.K83'90
- Kwok, Reginald, & A. So+, *The HK-Guangdong Link*..... Sharpe'95
- Lane, Kevin, *Sovereignty and the Status Quo: Historical Roots of China's Hong Kong Policy*  
.....DS796.H75L36'90
- Lane, Kevin, *The Politics of Accommodation: A History of China's HK Policy* '89..... (ditto?)
- Lau Siu-kai & Kuan Hsin-chi, *The Ethos of Hong Kong Chinese* .....  
Lau Siu-Kai, *Social Conflicts in Hong Kong, 1987-95* ..... IAPS'97
- Lau Siu-kai, *Society and Politics in Hong Kong* ..... JQ679.A15L58'83
- Lau, C.K., *Hong Kong's Colonial Legacy* .....CUHK'97
- Leung, Benjamin, *Perspectives on Hong Kong Society* ..... OUP'96
- Leung, C.K.+, *Hong Kong: Dilemmas of Growth*..... '79
- Lo, T. Wing, *Corruption and Politics in HK & China*..... JQ1509.5.C6L6
- Managing the New Hong Kong Economy*, David Mole, ed ..... OUP'96
- McGurn, William, *Perfidious Albion: The Abandonment of HK* ..... DS796.H757M35'92
- McMillen, Donald, *Countdown to 1997*..... '88
- Miners, Norman, *The Government & Politics of Hong Kong* '81 \* .....JQ673.1975M55
- Minidragons: Fragile Econ. Miracles*, Steven Goldstein, ed.....HC460.5.G65'91
- Mondejar, Reuben, *HK & Guangdong...Integration*..... Munich,Ifo'94
- Mushkat, Miron, *The Economic Future of Hong Kong*..... HC470.3.M87'90
- Mushkat, Roda, *One Country, Two International Legal Personalities*..... UHK'97
- New Progress in China's Special Economic Zones*, Gao SQ, ed..... FLP'97
- Ng, Linda, *Three Chinese Economies: China, HK, & Taiwan* .....CUHK'96
- The Other Hong Kong Report, 199x* CUHK,\* various years & editors, e.g. T.L. Tsim+  
DS796.H70833 or R1001688 \$ B91000368
- Park Jung-Dong, *Special Economic Zones of China & their Impact on Dev't*..... Praeger'97
- Patten, Christopher, *East & West: China, Power...Asia*.....Random'98
- Pearson, Veronica, *Women in Hong Kong* ..... '95
- Political Order & Power Transition in HK*, Li Pang-Kwong, ed .....CUHK'97
- Politics & Economics of HK*, S.G. Rioni ed..... '97
- Precarious Balance: HK, China, Britain*, Ming CHAN, ed.....DS796.H757.P74'92
- Public Law & Human Rights: HK Sourcebook*, Andrew Byrnes+, ed.....
- Rafferty, Kevin, *City on the Rocks: HK's Uncertain Future* '89..... DS796.H7R3457
- Roberti, Mark, *The Fall of Hong Kong: China's Triumph, Britain's Betrayal* ..... '94
- Roberts, Elfed+, *Historical Dictionary of HK & Macau* ..... DS796.H757R64'92
- Salaff, Janet W., *Working Daughters of Hong Kong* .....HD6055.6.H85S24 F&W
- Scott, Ian, comp., *Hong Kong (Clio Bibliography 115)*..... Z3107.H7S38
- Scott, Ian, *Political Change & Crisis of Legitimacy in HK* \*\* ..... DS796.H757S43 F&W
- Scott, Ian, (1998 book on Hong Kong).....
- Segal, Gerald, *The Fate of Hong Kong* ..... '93
- Shawcross, Wm., *Kowtow! After Tiananmen A Plea for HK (UK'89)*.....DS796.H757S525
- Sheldon, Ronald, *Emigration and the Future of HK*..... CUHK '91
- Shipp, Steve, *Hong Kong, China*.....McFarland'95
- Sinn, Eliz., ed. *Aspects of Soc. & Pol. Dev't in HK (history)* .....  
Sinn, Elizabeth, *Charity and Power (19th C., seminal)* ..... OUP'89
- Social Issues in Hong Kong*, Benjamin Leung, ed ..... HN752.5.S64'90

- Soulard, Francois, *Restructuring of HK Industries & Urbanization of the Zhujiang Delta, 1979-89* .....CUHK'97
- Sung Yun-Wing, *The China-Hong Kong Connection* [econ.].....HF1604.S87'91
- The Hong Kong Reader*, Ming CHAN+, ed ..... Sharpe'96
- Tsai Jung-fang, *Hong Kong in Chinese History, 1842-1913*.....DS796.H757.T77'93
- Tsang, Steven, *Hong Kong: An Appointment with China* ..... Tauris'97
- Turner, H.A., *The Last Colony: But Whose?*.....HD5833.T83
- Underground Empires: Cultural Politics of Chinese Transnationalism*, Ong, Aihwa, ed .. Rout'97
- Wade, Robert, *Governing the Market: Role of Gov't in Modernization* '91.....HD3616.E183W33
- Wang Enbao, *Hong Kong 1997: Politics of Transition*..... Rienner'95
- Wang Gungwu & Wong Siu-lun+, *Hong Kong's Transition* .....Oxford'95
- Wang, K.A., and D. Chu, *Modernization in China: Shenzhen*..... HC428.S53M63
- Welsh, Frank, *A Borrowed Place...History of HK* ..... DS796.H757.W447
- Wesley-Smith, Peter, *An Introduction to HK Legal System* '87 ..... KQK.W47
- White, Barbara-Sue, *Hong Kong Anthology*..... OUP, forthcoming
- White, Barbara-Sue, *Turbans & Traders: HK's Indian Communities*..... '94
- Wilson, Dick, *Hong Kong, Hong Kong*..... DS796.H75W547'90
- Women In Hong Kong*, Veronica Pearson, ed ..... OUP'96
- Wong Siu-Lun, *Emigrant Entrepreneurs: Shanghai Industrialists* \*\*..... HD9889.Y3H858
- Xinhua News Agency, *Sino—British Joint Declaration on HK* ..... JX4084.H66C44
- Yahuda, Michael, *Hong Kong: China's Challenge* .....Routledge'96
- Yahuda, Michael, *Hong Kong: China's Opportunity?* .....Routledge'96
- Yee, Albert, *A People Misled: HK & China Steppingstone* ..... DS721.Y44'89
- Youngson, A.J., *China & HK: The Economic Nexus*.....HC470.3.C44'83
- Yu, Tony, *Entrepreneurship & Economic Development in HK*.....Routledge'97
- MACAU BOOKS**
- Coates, Austin, *A Macau Narrative* (Macau, historical, superb).....
- Coates, Austin, *City of Broken Promises* (novel; ditto) \*\*\* ..... 2680.803.324
- Cremer, Rolf (many articles on recent Macau politics).....
- Gunn, Geoffrey, *Encountering Macau* ..... Westview'96
- Lo Shiu Hong, *Political Development in Macau*.....CUHK'95
- Porter, Jonathan, *Macau: The Imaginary City* ..... Westview'96
- Roberts, Elfed+, *Historical Dictionary of HK & Macau* ..... DS796.H757R64'92
- Shipp, Steve, *Macau, China: Political History*.....McFarland'97
- Teixiera, Manuel, (many books...mostly published in Macau) .....

## OVERSEAS CHINESE

(This list contains books both on history and on recent matters.

Concerning Chinese in Southeast Asia, Leo Suryadinata's bibliography is invaluable.)

### IN SOUTHEAST ASIA (and comparative, incl. some books about "Greater China" links):

- Amer, Ramses, *China, Vietnam & the Chinese Minority in Vietnam* ..... Copenhagen, '93
- Chan Kwok Bun+, *Stepping Out...Making of Entrepreneurs*..... '94
- Chang Pao-min, *Beijing, Hanoi and the Overseas Chinese* ..... DS556.45.C55.C46
- Changing Identities of the Southeast Asian Chinese since World War II*, Jennifer Cushman & Wang Gungwu, ed..... DS523.4.C45C42
- Chin, Ko-Lin, *Chinatown Gangs: Exhortation, Enterprise, and Ethnicity* ..... OUP'96
- The China Circle...HK, Taiwan...*, Barry Naughton, ed ..... Brookings'98
- Coppel, Charles, *Indonesian Chinese in Crisis* ..... OUP'83
- Coughlin, Richard, *Double Identity: Chinese in Modern Thailand* \* ..... HKU'60
- Furnivall, J.S., *Netherlands India...Plural Economy*..... '44 classic

- Greater China: The Next Superpower*, David Shambaugh, ed ..... OUP'95
- Grief, Stuart, *Indonesians of Chinese Origin* (NY, World Peace Academy) ..... '88
- International Society for Studies of Overseas Chinese (fax 510-642-6456, Ling-chi Wang, UC, Berkeley; or see Lynn, who has joined this group)
- ISSCO Bulletin* (Int'l Soc. for Study of Chinese Overseas).....
- Lever-Tracy, Constance+, *Chinese Diaspora & Mainland China...Economic Synergy* ....Macm'96
- Ma, L. Eve A. *Revolutionaries, Monarchists & Chinatowns, 1911* ..... E29.C5.M3'90
- MacIntyre, Andrew, *Business & Politics in Indonesia* ..... Allen&Unwin'90
- Pan, Lynn, *Sons of the Yellow Emperor: Chinese Diaspora*.....DS732.P36'90
- Purcell, Victor, *The Chinese in Southeast Asia* ..... '65
- Pye, Lucian, (book on interviews w/ Malay-Indonesian-Chinese guerrillas).....
- Report on Overseas Chinese Studies* ..... 708B Tin Ka Ping Bldg., CUHK
- Robison, Richard, *Indonesia: The Rise of Capital* ..... Allen&Unwin'86
- Seagrave, Stirling, *The Lords of the Rim*.....
- See Chinben+, *Chinese in the Philippines: A Bibliography*..... '90
- See, Teresita Ang, *Chinese in the Philippines*.....Manila, '90
- Shambaugh, David, *Greater China* ..... '94
- Sino-Indonesian Relations*, Ji Guoxing & Hadi Soesatro, ed.....Jakarta'92
- Skinner, G. Wm., *Chinese Society in Thailand: ...History* \* ..... 1746.861
- Skinner, G. Wm., *Leadership & Power in the Chinese Community of Thailand* (top-notch political science by an anthropologist; methods to study power) \*\*\* ..... 1746.861.2
- \*\*> *The Ethnic Chinese in the ASEAN States: Bibliographical Essays* '89 \*\* basic source,
- Suryadinata, Leo, ed .....DS523.4.C45E83
- Suryadinata, Leo, *Ethnic Chinese as Southeast Asians*..... ISEAS'97
- Suryadinata, Leo, *Peranakan's Search for National Identity: Biographical Studies of 7 Indonesian Chinese* \* ..... '93 Federal Publications, Times Centre, Singapore
- Suryadinata, Leo, *Pribumi Indonesians: Chinese Minority & China* (3rd ed.)\* .....Heineman'78
- Suryadinata, Leo, *Prominent Indonesian Chinese: Biographical*..... ISEAS'95
- The Chinese in Europe*, Benton, Gregor, ed.....StMartin'98
- Tran Khanh, *The Ethnic Chinese and Economic Dev't in Vietnam*..... ISEAS'93
- Underground Empires: The Cultural Politics of Modern Chinese Transnationalism*, Ong, Aihwa, ed .....Routledge'97
- Van Kemenade, Willem, *China, Hong Kong, Taiwan, Inc.* ..... Knopf'97
- Wang Gungwu, (any of his writings on S.E. Asian Chinese) ..... 1750.955
- Wang Gungwu, *China and the Overseas Chinese* \*..... DS732.W345'91
- Wang Gungwu, *Community and Nation: China, SEA, Australia*..... Allen&U'92
- Weidenbaum, Murray+, *Bamboo Network...Expatriate Chinese Entrepreneurs*..... NY'95
- Wijeyewardene, G., ed. *Leadership & Authority S.E. Asia; theory*\*\* ..... HM141.L38
- Yoshihara Kunio, *The Rise of Ersatz Capitalism in S.E. Asia* ..... OUP'88
- Young, Iris M., *Justice and the Politics of Difference* (theory) ..... JC578.Y68'90
- Zhou Min, *Chinatown: The Socioeconomic Potential*... .....F128.9.C5Z46'92

(See also the section below on "Relations with Non—Superpowers.")

#### IN NORTH AMERICA:

- Aiiieeee! Anthology of Asian-Americans*, Frank Chin+, ed. .... 3588.1149
- Amerasia Journal* (UCLA Asian-Am Studies quarterly, academic)..... E183.06.A44
- Asiam*(magazine published in Los Angeles, not just Chinese).....
- Asian Americans & the Law*, Charles McClain, ed. (4 vols.)..... Garland'94
- Asian Week* (Berkeley, paper for Asian-Americans in Bay Area).....
- Asians in America*, Franklin Ng, ed. (6 vols., collected journal articles)\* ..... Garland'98
- Belden, Elionne, *Claiming Chinese Identity* (in Houston) ..... Garland'97
- The Big Aiiieeee!...Anthology*, Jeffrey Paul Chan+, ed ..... '91

- Bridge* (NY monthly, popular but critical, defunct since 1982).....
- Chan Kwok Bun, *Smoke & Fire: The Chinese of Montreal*..... F1054.5.M89C523'91
- Chan Sucheng, *Entry Denied: Exclusion & Chinese, 1882-1940* .....E184.C5E58'91
- Chan Sucheng, *This Bittersweet Soil...California, 1860-1910\*\** .....HD8039.F32U62
- Chen Hsiang-shui, *Chinatown No More: Taiwan Immigrants to NY*..... F128.9.C5C45'92
- Chiang, Fay, *In the City of Contradictions*..... (poems on NYC)
- Chin Ko-lin, *Chinese Subculture & Criminality...in US* ..... '90
- Chin, Frank, *Chickencoop Chinamen and Other Short Stories*.....
- Chin, Frank, *Donald Duk* (novels on identity are natural here) ..... P27.C4423Do '91
- Chin, Marilyn Meiling, *Dwarf..., Phoenix Gone...* (quasi-political poetry).....
- Chinatown History Museum.....70 Mulberry St 2/F, NY 212-619-4785
- Chinese Women Traversing Diaspora: Memoirs...*, Sharon Hom, ed ..... Garland'98
- Chong, Denise, *The Concubine's Children* (Vancouver)\* ..... '94
- Chu, Louis, *Eat a Bowl of Tea* (Chinatown bachelor societies)..... PS3553.H776xE2
- Daniels, Roger, *Asian America ...since 1850* (see its bibliography) .....E184.D6D36'88
- Dillon, Richard, *The Hatchet Men: San Francisco...* (novel)..... 1110.301
- Flynn, James, *Asian Americans: Achievement Beyond IQ*..... BF432.A84F58'91
- Hing, Bill Ong, *Making & Remaking Asian America through Immigration*.....JV6493.H55'93
- Hong, Maria, *Growing Up Asian American: An Anthology*.....
- International Examiner* (Seattle, best Asian-American weekly?).....
- Jen, Gish, *Typical American* (another novel on identity) '90 ..... PS3560.E474T9
- Kim Hyung-chan, ed. *Dictionary of Asian-American History* .....E184.O6D53'86
- Kingston, Maxine Hong, *China Men* ("Roots"-like autobiography)..... E184.C5K5'80
- Kingston, Maxine Hong, *Woman Warrior* (novel, Stockton CA)\* ..... CT275.K5764.A39
- Kinkead, Gwen, *Chinatown: Portrait of a Closed Society* ..... F128.68.C47K56'91
- Kwan, Michael David, *Broken Portraits...Encounters w/ Chinese Students* ..... '90
- Kwong, Peter, *Chinatown, New York: Labor and Politics*..... HD8079.N4K86
- Kwong, Peter, *The New Chinatown* (new/richer & old immigrants) ..... F128.68.C47K96
- Lai Him Mark+, *Island: ...History of Angel Island, 1910-40*..... PL2542.L35 G
- Lai Him Mark, *A History Reclaimed: Annotated Bibliography of Chinese Language Materials on the Chinese of America*..... Z1361.C4L34 G
- Land Without Ghosts: Chinese Impressions of America, mid-19th C. to Present*, R. David Arkush+, ed .....E183.8.C6L36'89
- Lee Yong-lee, *The Winged Seed* (novel) ..... '95
- Lee, Gus, *China Boy* (growing up in San Francisco, 1950s) '91 ..... PS3562.E3524C47
- Lee, Joann, *Asian Americans*.....E184.O6A843
- Lee, Robert, *Guide to Chinese-American Philanthropy*..... PathwayP'90
- Lien Pei-te, *Political Participation of Asian Americans: Voting* ..... Garland'97
- Ling, Amy, *Between Worlds: Chinese Women Writers, America* '90 ..... PS153.C45L56
- Loewen, James, *The Mississippi Chinese: Between Black & White* ..... 1158.594
- Loo, Chalsa, *Chinatown: Most Time, Hard Time*..... F869. S36C475'91
- Lyman, Stanford, *Asians in the West*..... 10984.604
- Lyman, Stanford, *Chinese Americans* (introduces the field)'74\* ..... 1-984.604.02
- Mau, Edward S.C., *The Mau Lineage* ("roots" history) .....CS71.M2945'89
- McCunn, Ruthanne Lum, *Chinese American Portraits: 1928-1988*..... E184.C5M195'88q
- McCunn, Ruthanne Lum, *Thousand Pieces of Gold* ..... PS3563.C353T5
- Miller, Stuart, *The Unwelcome Immigrant: American Images of Chinese, 1785-1882* \*10984.644
- Nee, Victor, & Brett deBary Nee, *Longtime Californ'* (on SF)\* ..... 1110.671
- New York Chinatown History Project.....212-619-4785, 70 Mulberry St.
- Okiihiro, Gary, *Margins & Mainstreams...American History*..... E184.D6038'94
- Quan, Robert, *Lotus Among the Magnolias* .....

- Saxton, Alexander: *The Indispensable Enemy: Labor and the Anti-Chinese Movement in California*.....HD8081.C5S3 F&W
- See, Lisa, *On Gold Mountain* ..... X Soc St 10 Sun Res.
- Sung, Betty Lee, *Chinese-American Intermarriage* (NY '90)..... X Soc St 10 Sun Res.
- Takagi, Dana, *The Retreat from Race: Asian-American Admissions*.....Rutgers,LC212.42T35
- Takaki, Ronald, *Strangers from a Different Shore* (US testimonies)..... E184.06T35'89
- Telemarque, Eleanor Wong, *It's Crazy to Stay Chinese in Minnesota*.....
- U.S. Civil Rights Commission, *Recent Activities Against Persons of Asian Descent* ..... '87
- Wong, Jade Snow, *Fifth Chinese Daughter* (in San Francisco) \* .....3995.32.334
- Wong, Shawn, *Homebase* (on third-generation Chinese-American) ..... PS3573.0583H66
- Yang, Alice, *Why Asia? Contemporary Asian & Asian American Art* ..... NYUP'98
- Yep, Lawrence, *Dragonwings* (Chinese-American history, youth) ..... PZ7.Y44xDr'77
- Yung, Judy, *Chinese Women in America* (pictorial, all 20th C.) ..... E184.C5Y86'86
- Yung, Judy, *Unbound Feet...Chinese Women in San Francisco*.....UC'95

## FOREIGN MEMOIRS & JOURNALS

- Barlow, Tani+, *Chinese Reflections & Teaching China's Lost Generat'nt* ..... DS712.B37'85
- Barnett, Robert, *Wandering Knights: China Legacies* ..... DS721.B315'90
- Belden, Jack, *China Shakes the World*..... DS777.53.B38'70
- Bennett, Milly, *On Her Own: Journalistic Adventures, 1917-27*..... PN4874.B424A3'92
- Bernstein, Richard, *From the Center of the Earth* ..... DS779.23.B47'82
- Bonavia, David, *The Chinese* ..... DS724.B66'80
- Bordewich, Fergus, *Cathay: Journey in Search of Old China* ..... DS712.B66'91
- Butterfield, Fox, *China: Alive in the Bitter Sea* ..... DS778.7.B87'82
- Collar, Hugh, *Captive in Shanghai: Internment in World War II*.....D805.C5C654'90
- Craddock, Percy, *Experiences of China* (UK amb., '80s)..... '94 R1429426 \$ B9400026377 '94
- Fairbank, John King, *Chinabound: A Fifty-Year Memoir*..... DS734.9.F3A33 F&W
- Fraser, John, *The Chinese: Portrait of a People* ..... DS712.F7
- Garside, Roger, *Coming Alive: China After Mao*.....DS779.26.G37
- Guillermaz, Jacques, *Une vie pour la Chine, Mémoires, 1937-89*.....DS777.5195.G84A3
- Han Suyin, *Birdless Summer* ..... 3739.641.318
- Han Suyin, *The Crippled Tree*..... 1724.429
- Hollander, Paul, *Political Pilgrims.Intellectuals to China*'90 ..... HM213.H57
- Holm, Bill, *Coming Home Crazy: Alphabet of Chinese Essays*'90\* ..... DS712.H65'89
- Isaacs, Harold, *Re-Encounters in China*.....DS777.75.175'85
- Learning from China?*, Bernhard Glaeser, ed .....HC430.E5L43'87
- Liu Zongran, *Two Years in the Melting Pot* ..... E169.04.L58'84
- Lo, Ruth E., *In the Eye of the Typhoon* (the CR) ..... DS777.75.L6
- Lord, Bette Bao, *Legacies: A Chinese Mosaic*.....DS779.23.L67'90
- Lowe, John, *Into China* (travel diary) ..... '90
- Mahoney, Rosemary, *The Early Arrival of Dreams* (Hangzhou) \* .....DS796.H25M34'90
- Mathews, Jay and Linda, *One Billion: A China Chronicle* ..... DS777.6.M37'83
- Miller, Arthur [playwright] & Inge Morath, *Chinese Encounters*.....DS712.M67 F&G
- Mosher, Steven, *China Misperceived: American Illusions*... E183.8.C5M63'90
- Murphey, Rhoads, *Fifty Years of China to Me*..... AAS'94
- Noyes, Henry, *China Born: Memoirs of a Westerner* '90 .....Z473.N69A3
- One Day in China: May 21, 1936*, Sherman Cochran, ed ..... DS775.2.C4813'83
- Peck, Graham, *Two Kinds of Time* (1940-41) \* ..... 1722.7035.2'67
- Pruitt, Ida, *Daughter of Han: A Chinese Working Woman* ..... CT1828.N5A3'67
- Rittenberg, Sidney, *The Man Who Stayed Behind*..... HX418.8.R58A3'93
- Salzman, Mark, *Iron & Silk* (teacher's memoirs), \* but Yale.....DS712.S245'86

- Schell, Orville, *Watch Out For the Foreign Guests* ..... DS724.S3  
 Schwarcz, Vera, *The Long Road Home: A China Journal* \* ..... DS712.S378'84  
 Short, Philip, *The Dragon and the Bear: China and Russia Today* ..... DS777.75.S54'82  
 Snow, Edgar, *Red Star Over China* \*\*\* ..... 17241.19.864.11  
 Snow, Edgar, *The Long Revolution* ..... 1722.867  
 Snow, Edgar, *The Other Side of the River* ..... ?!  
 Snow, Helen Foster, *My China Years* .....  
 Snow, Lois Wheeler, *Edgar Snow's China* ..... DS774.S58'81  
 Terrill, Richard, *Saturday Night in Baoding: China Memoir* ..... DS712.T38'90  
 Terzani, Angela, *Chinese Days* ..... (Beijing, '80-83)  
 Terzani, Tiziano, *Behind the Forbidden Door: Travels* ..... DS712.T4213'86  
 Thomson, James C. Jr., *Sentimental Imperialists* ..... DS518.8.T486'81  
*U.S. Attitudes & Policies...Missionaries*, Patricia Neils, ed ..... E183.8.C5U59'90  
 Wilbur, C. Martin, *China in my Life* ..... Sharpe'96  
 Wong, Jade Snow, *No Chinese Stranger* ..... 1722.984  
 Wong, Jan, *Red China Blues* ..... Doubleday'96  
 Woodruff, John, *China in Search of its Future* '82-87 ..... DS779.2.W66'89  
 Woronow, Naomi, *China Through My Window*, '79-81 ..... DS712.W67'88  
 Yen, Maria, *The Umbrella Garden* ..... 17241.193.987  
 Zhang Xinxin, *Chinese Profiles* (of individuals, 1986) ..... DS779.23.Z4213 F&G

## FOREIGN PROFESSIONALS IN CHINA

- American Study of Contemporary China*, David Shambaugh, ed ..... DS734.97.U6A46  
 Braun, Otto, *A Comintern Agent in China, 1932-39* ..... DS777.47.B7213  
 Cohen, Paul+, comp., *Fairbank Remembered* ..... DS734.9.F3F35  
 Cohen, Warren I., *America's Response to China* ..... E183.8.C5C62'89  
*Edgar Snow's Journey S. of the Clouds*, Robt Farnsworth, ed ..... DS508.2.S65'91  
 Fairbank, John K., *China Watch* \* ..... DS777.55.F25'87  
 Isaacs, Harold, *Scratches on Our Minds: America Views China & India* ..... DS706.I78'90 G  
 Klochko, M.A., *Soviet Scientist in Red China* '64, good ..... 1722.527  
 Kristen, M., *A Relationship Restored: US-China Educational* ..... '86  
 Lampton, David, *A Relationship Restored: US-China Education, 1978-84* ..... LB2285.C6L35  
 Lauren, Paul G., *The China Hands' Legacy: Ethics & Diplomacy* ..... E183.8.C5C475'87  
 Levy, Daniel, *Two-Gun Cohen: A Biography* ..... StMartin'97  
 Mackinnon, Stephen+, *China Reporting: US Journalism, '30s-40s* ..... DS777.533.P825U65  
 Neils, Patricia, *China Images...Life & Times of Henry Luce*'92 ..... PN4874.L76N45  
 Newman, Robert, *Owen Lattimore & the "Loss" of China* ..... E748.L34N48  
 Rand, Peter, *China Hands: American Journalists [in the] Revolution* ..... Simon& S'95  
 Shapiro, Sidney, *Ma Haide: The Saga of...George Hatem* ..... R1469158 \$B94000379  
 Spence, Jonathan, *To Change China: Western Advisers 1620-1960* ..... DS740.4.S62'80  
 Stanley, Margaret, *Foreigners in Areas Under CCP Before 1949* .....  
 Thomas, S. Bernard, *Season of High Adventure: Edgar Snow* ..... UC'96  
 Thurston, Anne F., *Humanistic and Social Science Research in China* ..... H62.5.C6H85  
 Thurston, Anne F., *The Social Sciences & Fieldwork in China* ..... H62.5.C5S63'83  
 Tuchman, Barbara, *Stilwell & the American Experience in China* (the most readable book about  
 US-China relations, pre-PRC) \*\*\* ..... 1088.8817.916.1972W  
 Turner-Gottschang, Karen, *China Bound: Academic Work in PRC* ..... LB2376.3.C6G68'87  
 Weiner, Rebecca+, *Living in China: Guide to Teaching*... '91 ..... LB2378.C6W45 G



## SINO-AMERICAN RELATIONS

- (ABC-Clio), *The United States in East Asia: Historical Bibliography*.....Z3001.U65'85
- Abramowitz, Morton, *China: Can We Have a Policy?*..... Carnegie E'97
- Alexander, Bevin, *The Strange Connection...Intervention, 1944-72* ..... E183.8.C5A66
- America's Asia: Dissenting Essays*, Mark Selden+, ed ..... 1096.318.122 F&W
- American Assembly, *China-US Relations in the 21st Cent* ..... Arden'96
- Asia and U.S. Foreign Policy*, James C. Hsiung+, ed ..... DS33.4.U6A84
- Bernstein, Richard & Ross Munro, *The Coming Conflict with China* ..... Knopf'97
- Building Sino-American Relations... for the '90s*, William Tow, ed ..... '91
- Chang, Gordon, *Friends & Enemies: US, China & USSR '48-72* ..... E813.8.C6C47'90
- Chen Jian, *China's Road to the Korean War*..... Columbia'94
- Cheung, Gordon, *Market Liberalism: American For Pol Toward China* ..... Transaction'98
- Christensen, Thomas, *Useful Adversaries: Grand Strategy, Domestic Mobilization, and Sino-American Conflict*.....PUP'96
- Clough, Ralph N., *The United States, China, and Arms Control*.....JX1974.7.U63 W
- Cohen, Warren I., *America's Response to China*, 2nd ed..... E183.8.C5C62'89
- Colling, John, *The Spirit of Yen'an (US-CCP)* ..... '91
- Deane, Hugh, *Good Deeds & Gunboats: Two Centuries (257pp '90)* ..... E183.8.C5D4'90
- Domes, Jürgen+, *After Tiananmen...the American Relationship* ..... E183.8.C5A64'90
- Dragon & Eagle: Sino-American Relations in Historical Perspective*, Robert Oxnam & M. Oksenberg, ed ..... E183.8.C5D7
- Fairbank, John King, *The United States and China* ..... 17247.337.11
- Foote, Rosemary, *The Practice of Power: US Relations*.... OUP'95
- The Future of U.S.-China Relations*, John B. Starr, ed ..... E183.8.C5F85
- Garver, John, *China's Decision for Rapprochement with US, '68-71\** ..... E183.8.C5G37'82
- Garver, John, *Face-Off: China, the U.S., and Taiwan's Democratization* ..... Washington'97
- Gates, Millicent, & E.B. Goelheed, *The Dragon and the Snake* ..... DS779.26.G38'86
- Goldstein, Jonathan+ ed. *America Views China...Then & Now* .....DS706.S67'91
- Grasso, June, *Truman's Two-China Policy*..... E183.8.C5G72'87
- Green, Marshall, *War and Peace with China: First-hand* ..... DACOR'94
- Gregor, A. James, *Arming the Dragon: US-PRC Security Ties* ..... UA835.G74'87
- Hao Yufan & Huan Guocang, *The Chinese View of the World*..... DS779.C534'89
- Hao Yufan, *Dilemma & Decision: An Organizational Perspective on American China Policy Making* ..... UcIAS'97
- Harding, Harry, *A Fragile Relationship: US-China since '72* ..... E183.8.C5H34'92
- Holdridge, John, *Crossing the Divide: Insider's Account of Normalization* ..... Rowman'97
- Hua Ch'ing-chao, *From Yalta to Panmunjom: Truman's Diplomacy* ..... E813.H82'93
- Huang Jianyi, *Chinese Students & Scholars in American Higher Education* ..... Praeger'97
- Hunt, Michael, *The Making of a Special Relationship*..... E183.8.C5H86'83 F&G
- Institute of American Studies, *Ten Years of Sino-US Relations*..... Nanjing '90
- Jiang, Arnold Xiangze, *The U.S. and China* ..... '88
- Kalicki, Jan, *The Pattern of Sino-American Crisis* ..... 1096.252.509
- Kallgren, Joyce & D. Simon, *Educational Exchanges... (CA '87)*.....LB2258.C55E388
- Kitts, Charles, *The United States Odyssey in China, 1784-1990* ..... E183.8.C5K7'91
- Land Without Ghosts: Chinese Impressions of America*, David Arkush+, ed ... W183.8.C6L36'89
- Lieberthal, Kenneth, *US Participation in 3 Gorges Project* ..... '88
- Lilley, James, & Wendell Willkie, *Beyond MFN*..... HF1456.5.C6B49
- Living with China: US-China Relations*, Ezra Vogel, ed .....Norton'97
- Macchiarola, Frank+ ed. *China Challenge: American Policies*'91 .....JX1570.C44 F&W
- Madsen, Richard, *China and the American Dream*.....UC'95
- Mainland China, Taiwan, and US Policy*, Hung-mao Tien, ed..... E183.8.C5M316'83

- Metzger, Thomas+, *Greater China & US Foreign Policy* ..... Hoover'96
- Miller, William J., *The CCP's United Front in the US, '72-88* .....
- Nathan, Andrew & Robert Ross, *The Great Wall and the Empty Fortress: China's Search for Security* ..... Norton'97
- Nelsen, Harvey, *Power & Insecurity: Beijing, Moscow, Washington* .....DK68.7.C5N45'89
- Newman, Robert, *Owen Lattimore and the "Loss" of China* ..... E748.L34N48
- Political Economy of Sino-American Relations: Greater China*, Y.Y. Kueh, ed ..... HKU'97
- Pollack, Jonathan, *The Lessons of Coalition Politics* ..... No # W
- The Problems and Prospects of American-E. Asia...*, John Chay, ed..... DS518.8.P7
- Reardon-Anderson, James, *Yenan and the Great Powers* ..... E183.8.C5R4 F&W
- Roberts, Priscilla (various articles on U.S. diplomats).....
- Ross, Robert, *Negotiating Cooperation: The US & China, 1969-89* ..... '94
- Schaller, Michael, *The U.S. Crusade in China*..... E183.8.C5S325
- Schurmann, Franz, *The Logic of World Power* \* ..... 14102.841
- Shambaugh, David, *Beautiful Imperialist: China Perceives...1972-90* .....E183.8.C5S46'91
- Sino-American Detente and its Policy Implications*, Gene T. Hsiao+, ed..... 1096.252.478
- Sino-American Relations, 1949-71* (documents), Roderick MacFarquhar, ed.....
- Sino-US Trading Almanac, 1993-94* ..... NY: Sino-US Information
- Smith, Paul J., *Human Smuggling: Chinese Migrant Trafficking* .....Wash CSIS'97
- Solomon, Richard H., *The China Factor: [PRC] Relations & Globe*.....DS779.27.C488 F&W
- Stoessinger, John G., *Nations in Darkness: China, Russia, America* .....E183.8.C5S85'81
- Sutter, Robert G., *China Watch: Sino-American Reconciliation* ..... E183.8.C5S88 F&W
- Sutter, Robert G., *US Policy Toward China: The Role of Interest Groups*.....Rowman'98
- Sutter, Robert G., *Shaping China's Future...Role of the US*..... Westview'96
- Sutter, Robert G., *The China Quandary: Domestic [US], '72-82* .....E183.8.C5S878'83
- Tan Qing-shan, *The Making of US China Policy (1979+)* ..... E183.8.L5T296'92
- Tucker, Nancy, *Patterns in the Dust...Recognition, 1949-50*..... E183.8.C5T836'83 F&W
- U.S. Congress, Subcommittee on Future Foreign Policy, , House of Representatives, *United States-Soviet Union-China: The Great Power Triangle* ..... KF27.I5492'76f
- U.S. Dept. of State, *Foreign Relations of the U.S., [years], China* (documents released, by now through 1960 or so)..... 1096.922.7
- Uncertain Years*, Dorothy Borg+, ed..... Pol 349 Res
- United Nations Association of the USA, *Beyond Normalization*.....E183.8.C5U16
- U.S.-China Economic Relations*, Richard Holton+, ed ..... '89
- VanNess, Peter, *China Policy: Realist Engagement, Offshore Balancing, or Cooperative Security*'00
- Wang Chi, *History of UC-China Relations...Bibliographical*..... Ac Press, '91
- Weaving the Net: Conditional Engagement*, James Shinn, ed.....NYCFR'96
- White, Lynn, *Bibliography in Chinese-American Relations* ..... '82
- Zi Zhongyun, *U.S. China Policy, 1945-50* (or similar title)..... No # W'93  
(Memoirs by Brzezinski, Carter, Haig, Kissinger, Nixon, Vance, others; previous section.)

## NATIONAL POLICY GENERATORS

- Armstrong, J.D., *Revolutionary Diplomacy: United Front Doctrine* \* .....DS777.55.A789
- As China Sees the World: Scholars...*, Harish Kapur, ed..... D849.A76'89b F&W
- Barnett, A. Doak, *China Policy: Old Problems and New Challenges* ..... E183.8.C5B22 W
- Barnett, A. Doak, *The Making of Foreign Policy in China* \*\*..... JX1570.B37'85
- Barnouin, Barbara, *Chinese Foreign Policy During the Cultural Rev'n* .....Kegan Paul'98
- Camilleri, Joseph, *Chinese Foreign Policy: Maoist Era & After*..... DS777.8.C26
- Chan, Gerald, *China & Internat'l Organizations..since 1971* .....HS82.C5C47'89
- China in the Global Community*, James C. Hsiung & Samuel S. Kim, ed.....DS779.27.C49
- China Rising: Nationalism and Interdependence*, David Goodman, ed .....Routledge'97

- China's Foreign Relations in the 1980's*, Harry Harding, ed ..... DS779.27.C5'84 F&W
- China's Foreign Relations*, Chün-tu Hsüeh, ed ..... DS779.27.C52'82
- China's Global Presence: Economics, Politics & Security*, David M Lampton+, ed  
..... DS779.215.C48'88
- China's Practice of International Law*, Jerome A. Cohen, ed ..... 17245.2544 F&W
- China's Quest for Independence*, Thomas Fingar, ed ..... DS779.26.C4737
- The China Factor*, Richard H. Solomon, ed ..... DS779.27.C488
- Chinese Foreign Policy*, Thomas Robinson, & D. Shambaugh, ed ..... OUP'97
- Chinese Nationalism*, Jonathan Unger, ed ..... Sharpe'96
- Chinese Politics & Foreign Policy Reform '90*, Gerald Segal, ed ..... DS779.26.C4742
- Chinese Regionalism...Security Dimension*, Richard Yang+, ed ..... '94
- Chinese View of the World*, Yufan Hao+, ed ..... DS779.C534'89 W
- The Chinese World Order*, John K. Fairbank, ed ..... 17245.2555 F&W
- Chiu Hungdah, *Agreements of the People's Republic of China, 1966-80* ..... JX926'81.C48
- Choudhury, G.W., *China in World Affairs: Since 1970* ..... JX1570.C46
- Coates, Kenneth, *China and the Bomb* ..... U264.C484'86
- Construction of Racial Identities in China and Japan*, Frank Dikötter, ed ..... Hawaii'97
- Copper, John F., *China's Global Role* ..... Pol 349.Reserv
- Dimensions of China's Foreign Relations*, Chün-tu Hsüeh, ed ..... DS777.55.D53 F&W
- Dittmer, Lowell, & Sam Kim, eds. *China's Quest for Nat'l Identity \** ..... JC311.C45764
- Faust, John R., *China in World Politics* ..... Rienner'95
- Funabashi, Yoichi, Michel Oksenberg, and Heinrich Weiss, *An Emerging China in a World of Interdependence \*\** ..... DS740.4.F8'94
- Garver, John, *The Foreign Relations of the PRC \** ..... DS777.8.G37'93
- Gilks, Anne, & Gerald Segal, *China and the Arms Trade* ..... UF535.C54G55'85
- Gill, R. Bates, *Chinese Arms Transfers: Purposes* ..... UA835.G47'92
- Gittings, John, *The World and China, 1922-72 \*\** ..... 17241.194.3895
- Goh Bee Chen, *Negotiating with the Chinese* ..... Dartmouth'96
- Gottlieb, Thomas, *Chinese Foreign Policy Factionalism and the Origins of the Strategic Triangle*  
.....
- Hamrin, Carol, *China & the Future: Decisions...Policy* ..... HC427.92.H34'90
- Hayford, Charles, *China-World Bibliographic Series* ..... ABC-Clio'97
- Hinton, Harold, *China's Turbulent Quest* ..... 17241.194.463 F&W
- Ho, Samuel P. and R. Heunemann, *China's Open Door Policy \** ..... HC427.92.H6 F&W
- Hsieh, Alice, *Communist China's Strategy in the Nuclear Era* ..... UA839.3.H7'76
- Hsiung, James C., *Beyond China's Independent Foreign Policy* ..... DS779.27.B49'85
- Hsiung, James C., *Law & Policy in China's Intern'l Relations* ..... 17241.194.483 F&W
- Hunt, Michael, *The Genesis of Chinese Communist Foreign Policy* ..... Columbia'96
- Hwang, Byong-Moo+, *China Under Threat: Strategy & Diplomacy* ..... DS777.8.G87 F&W
- Jian, Sanqiang, *Foreign Policy Restructuring as Adaptive...China's...1982-'89* ..... UPA'96
- Johnston, Alastair Ian, *China and Arms Control* (Ottawa, '86) ..... UA835.J64
- Johnston, Alastair Ian, *Cultural Realism: Strategic Culture... \*\** ..... PUP'95
- Kapur, Harish, *The End of Isolation: China After Mao* ..... DS779.27.E53'85 F&W
- Keith, Ronald C., *The Diplomacy of Zhou Enlai* ..... DS777.8.K48'87b
- Kim, Samuel S. ed., *China and the World: Chinese Foreign Relations in the Post-Cold War Era\*\**  
..... DS779.27.C4873'84 (now see rev. eds., new subtitles)
- Kim, Samuel S., *China In and Out of the Changing World Order* ..... CIS,'91
- Kim, Samuel S., *China, the United Nations and World Order \*\** ..... DS779.27.K55 F&W
- Kong Yan, *China & Nuclear Proliferation, 1980-90: Annotated Bibl'y* ..... Kennedy Sch.
- Lall, Arthur, *How Communist China Negotiates* ..... 17245.556
- Lam Lai-siong, *Mao Zedong's Purposive Contention...Theory of Chi* ..... Mellen'95

- Larkin, Bruce D., *China and Africa, 1949-1970* \* ..... 1808.564 F&W
- Lees, Francis, *A China Superpower: Requisites for High Growth*..... StMartin 97
- Lewis, John W., & Xue Litai, *China Builds the Bomb*..... U263.L49'88 W
- Liao Kuang-sheng, *Antiforeignism & Modernization...1860-1980*..... DS754.18.L53'86
- Lu Ning, *Dynamics of Foreign-Policy Decision Making in China*..... Westview 97
- Mackay, Louis, *China: A Power for Peace (on disarmament)*..... DS779.27.M32'86
- Mancall, Mark, *China at the Center: 300 Years of Foreign Policy* ..... DS754.18.M36'84
- Markey, Louis, *China: A Power for Peace?* ..... '85
- Medvedev, Roy, *China and the Superpowers* ..... DS740.5.S65M43'86 F&W
- Modernization & Diplomacy of China*, Kuang-sheng Liao, ed..... '81
- Muller, David G., *China as a Maritime Power* ..... DS739.M84'83
- Nathan, Andrew & Robert Ross, *The Great Wall and the Empty Fortress: China's Search for Security* \* ..... Norton 97
- O'Leary, Greg, *The Shaping of Chinese Foreign Policy* ..... JX1570.043
- Ojha, Ishwer C., *Chinese Foreign Policy in an Age of Transition: The Diplomacy of Cultural Despair* \* ..... DS740.4.x0471
- People's China & Internat'l Law*, Jerome Cohen+, ed ..... 1724.194.257.02
- Pye, Lucian, *Chinese Commercial Negotiating Style*..... HD58.6.P93'82
- Roy, Denny, *China's Foreign Relations*..... Rowman 98
- Schurmann, Franz, *The Logic of World Power, Part II* \* ..... 14102.841
- Segal, Gerald, *China Changes Shape: Regionalism & Foreign Policy*. ..... R1400258
- Shao Kuo-kang, *Zhou Enlai & Foundations of Chinese Foreign Policy* ..... St.Martin 96
- Shih Chih-yu, *China's Just World: Morality of For. Policy* ..... JX1570.Z5'92
- Shih Chih-yu, *Spirit of Chinese For. Policy...Psychocultural* ..... JX1570.S45'90b
- Simmonds, J.D., *China's World: The Foreign Policy of a Developing State*..... 17241.194.858
- The Strategic Triangle*, Ilpyong Kim, ed..... DS849.S765'87
- Stuart, Douglas T., and Tow, William T., *China, The Soviet Union and The West: Strategic and Political Dimensions for the 1980's*..... DS740.5.S65C48
- Sutter, Robert G., *Chinese Foreign Policy: After Mao* ..... DS779.27.S87'86
- Tang, James, *Human Rights & IR in the Asia-Pacific Region* ..... '94
- Tzou, Byron N., *China & Interna'l Law: Boundary Disputes*..... DS737.T96'90
- Underground Empires: The Cultural Politics of Modern Chinese Transnationalism*, Ong, Aihwa, ed ..... Routledge 97
- Vasilyev, G.V., et al., *Peking Reaches Out: A Study of Expansionism*.....
- Waldron, Arthur, *The Great Wall: From History to Myth* ..... DS793.G67W25'90
- Wang, Gungwu, *China and the World Since 1940: The Impact of Independence, Modernity, and Revolution*..... DS777.55.xW353
- Wang, Jennifer, (prize WWS Senior Thesis on Chinese negotiating style)... ..Mudd Library (P'96)
- Whiting, Allen S., and Robert F. Dernberger, *China's Future: Foreign Policy and Economic Development in the Post-Mao Era* ..... DS777.55.W44
- Whiting, Allen S., *China Crosses the Yalu* ..... 17293.973 F&W
- Whiting, Allen S., *Chinese Domestic Politics and Foreign Policy in the 1970's (newspaper content analysis)*..... DS777.55.W443
- Whiting, Allen S., ed. *China's Foreign Relations, Annals 1/92*..... R1030229 W
- Whiting, Allen S., *The Chinese Calculus of Deterrence* \*\*\* ..... UA835.W45'75 F&W
- Wilhelm, Alfred, *Chinese at the Negotiating Table* ..... NatDefU 94
- Winchester, Simon, *The River at the Center of the World* ..... Holt 96
- Xinhua News Agency, *China's Foreign Rel's Chronology, '49-88*.....
- Yahuda, Michael B., *China's Role in World Affairs* \* ..... DS779.27.Y33
- Yahuda, Michael B., *Towards the End of Isolationism..After Mao* \* ..... DS779.27.Y34
- Young, Kenneth, *Negotiating with the Chinese Communists* ..... 1096.252.98

- Zhang Deyi, *Diary of a Chinese Diplomat*..... R1301573 \$B93000104  
 Zhang Yongjin, *China in the International System, 1918-20*..... DS775.8.243 '91b  
 Zhao Quansheng, *Interpreting Chinese Foreign Policy*..... OUP'96  
 Zheng Yongnian, *Discovering Chinese Nationalism: Modernization, Identity, IR*..... Camb98

## POLICIES TOWARD RUSSIA & JAPAN

### CHINA'S POLICIES TOWARD THE USSR (AND THEN TOWARD RUSSIA):

- (ABC-Clio Press), *Sino-Soviet Conflict: Bibliography* (1985) .....Z6465.C6S56'85  
 Borisov, O.V. & B.T. Koloskov, *Sino-Soviet Relations*.....DK68.7.C5B6213  
 China, the USSR, and the West, Douglas Stuart+, ed.....DS740.5.S65C48  
 Clubb, O. Edmund, *Russia and China* (historical).....1629.2585 F&W  
 Dittmer, Lowell, *Sino-Soviet Normalization...1945-90*.....DK68.7.C5D58'91  
*Ethnic Challenges Beyond Borders: Chinese and Russian... Central Asia*, Zhang Yongjin  
 .....StMartin'98  
 Garrett, Banning+, *War & Peace: Views from Moscow & Beijing*..... UA23.G48'84 F&W  
 Gittings, John, *Survey of the Sino-Soviet Dispute* .....17245.393.2 F&W  
 Goncharov, Sergei+, *Uncertain Partners: Stalin, Mao & the Korean War*.....DS740.5.S65G66  
 Hart, Thomas G., *Sino-Soviet Relations: Re-examining...* '87 ..... DK68.7.C5H37  
 Hopkirk, Peter, *Setting the East Ablaze: Lenin's Dream*..... Kodansha'95  
 Huan Guocang, *Sino-Soviet Relations to the Year 2000* ..... '86  
 Jacobsen, C.G., *Sino-Soviet Relations since Mao...Legacy* '81 ..... DS740.5.R8J33  
 Lieberthal, Kenneth, *Sino-Soviet Conflict in the 1970s*..... no #W  
 Mandelbaum, Michael, *The Strategic Quadrangle* ..... NY'95  
 Medvedev, Roy, *China and the Superpowers* \* .....DS740.5.S65M43'86 F&W  
 Nemets, Alexander, *Growth of China &...Eastern Former USSR* ..... Mellen  
 Pollack, Jon, *Sino-Soviet Rivalry and Chinese Security Debate* ..... No # W  
 Ross, Robert, *China, the US, and the Soviet Union* .....DS779.27C495  
 Rozman, Gilbert (see listings under "Interpretive Overviews" and elsewhere) .....  
 Salisbury, Harrison E., *War Between Russia and China*.....17245.801.02  
 Segal, Gerald, *Sino-Soviet Relations After Mao* '85 ..... U162.A3.N0.202 W  
 Sheng, Michael, *Battling Western Imperialism: Mao, Stalin, & US*.....PUP'97  
 Short, Philip, *The Dragon and the Bear: China & Russia in the 1980s* .....DS777.75.S54'82  
*The Sino-Soviet Conflict*, Herbert J. Ellison, ed ..... DS740.5.S65S56,1982  
 Voskressenski, Alexei+, *Russia-China-USA*..... NY'96  
 Whiting, Allen S., *Siberian Development and East Asia* \* ..... UA770.W433  
 Whiting, Allen S., *Soviet Policies in China, 1917-24* .....17245.967  
 Wich, Richard, *Sino-Soviet Crisis Politics*..... DS740.5.R8xW55  
 Zagoria, Donald S., *Soviet Policy in East Asia* .....DS518.7.S68'82 F&W  
 Zagoria, Donald S., *The Sino-Soviet Conflict* (\* for '50s) ..... DK68.7.C5Z3'64  
 Ziegler, Charles, *Foreign Policy & E. Asia...Gorbachev*..... DS518.7.Z53

(See bibliographies below; also memoirs by Khrushchev, Shevchenko, others.)

### CHINA'S POLICIES TOWARD JAPAN ESPECIALLY:

- Asia's New World Order*, George T. Yu, ed.....Macmillan'97  
 Barnett, A. Doak, *China and the Major Powers of East Asia*..... DS740.5.R8B37 F&W  
 Chang, Iris, *The Rape of Nanking*..... BasicBooks'96  
 Cotterell, Arthur, *East Asia: Chinese Predominance to Pacific Rim*..... DS511.C82  
 Harding, Harry, *China & NE Asia: The Political Dimension* ..... DS518.15.H37'88  
 Howe, Christopher+, *China & Japan: History, Trends, Prospects*..... OUP'96  
 Iriye, Akira, *China and Japan in the Global Setting*.....DS849.C6I78  
 Jain, R.K., *China and Japan 1949-1980* .....DS740.5.J3J34'81  
 Jansen, Marius, *China in the Tokugawa World*..... DS849.C6J26

- Lee Chae Jin, *China & Japan: The New Economic Diplomacy* '84 .....HF1604.Z4J3655 F&W  
 Lee Chae Jin, *Japan Faces China* .....DS849.C6L33  
 Mendl, Wolf, *Issues in Japan's China Policy*.....DS849.C6M3678b  
 Ogata, Sadako, *Normalization with China: US & Japan Compared* .....E183.8.C6033  
 Taylor, Robert, *The Sino-Japanese Axis: New Force...?*.....DS849.C6T38'85  
 Taylor, Robert, *Greater China & Japan: Economic Partnership* .....Routledge'96  
 Whiting, Allen S., *China Eyes Japan*.....DS740.5.J3W48'89 F&W  
 Zhao Quansheng, *Japanese Policymaking: ...Behind Politics* .....JQ1681.Z43'93  
 Zhao Suisheng, *Power Competition in East Asia*.....StMartin'97

## POLICIES TOWARD NON-SUPERPOWERS

- Amer, Ramses, *The Ethnic Chinese in Vietnam and Relations* ..... DS556.45.C55A45  
 Armstrong, J.D., *Revolutionary Diplomacy: United Front Doctrine* \* .....DS777.55.A789  
 ASEAN and China (Berkeley, '88), Joyce K. Kallgren+, ed..... DS525.9.C5A84'88  
 Bartke, Wolfgang, *The Economic Aid of the PRC*.....HC60.B31513  
 Beijing Review, *China and the World* (Dengist policies) .....  
 Bergère, Marie-Claire, *La Chine et le Pacifique* ..... '89  
 Biberaj, Elez, *Albania and China: An Unequal Alliance* ..... DR953.C5B53'86  
 Boardman, Roger, *Britain and the People's Republic of China* ..... DA47.9.C6B6'76  
 Burchett, Wilfred, *The China, Vietnam, Cambodia Triangle* ..... DS554.8.B87'81  
 Calabrese, John, *China's Changing Rel'ns w/ the Middle East* .....DS63.2.C5C35'91  
 Catley, Bob, *Spratlys: The Dispute* ..... Ashgate'97  
 Chan, Steve, *East Asian Dynamism* (incl. China) .....HC460.5.C4'90 F&W  
 Chang Pao-min, *Beijing, Hanoi and the Overseas Chinese* ..... DS556.45.C55C46  
 Chen, King C., *China's War with Vietnam, 1979*..... DS559.916.C44'86  
*China & Japan* (rev.), Christopher Howe & B. Hook, ed..... '94  
*China & S.E. Asia into the 21st C.*, Richard Grant, ed.....DS525.9.C5C49'93  
*China & the Third World: Champion or Challenger?* (esp. challenger!), Lillian Harris+, ed  
 .....D888.C6C48'86  
*China and the Three Worlds: Reader*, King C. Chen, ed..... DS777.55.C446736  
*China-South Asia Relations, 1947-1980*, Rajendra Kumer Jain, ed..... DS341.3.C5C48  
*Conflict over Natural Resources in SEA...*, Teck Ghee LIM, ed.....HC412.5.C66  
 Davis, Eliz. Van Wie, *China & the Law of the Sea*..... Mellen  
 Duiker, Wm. J. *China & Vietnam: Roots of Conflict* ..... DS740.5.V5D85  
 Eberstadt, Nicholas, *Korea Approaches Reunification* ..... Sharpe'95  
 Elliott, David, *The Third Indochina Conflict* ..... DS554.842.T47  
 Fung, Edmund S.K. & C. Mackerras, *From Fear to Friendship: Australia's Policies toward the  
 PRC, 1966-82* ..... DU113.5.C5F86'85  
 Gilks, Ann, *The Breakdown of the Sino-Vietnamese Alliance, 1970-79* ..... DS556.58.C5G55'92  
 Gurtov, Melvin, *China & Southeast Asia* (& other Gurtov books)..... 17245.421'75  
 Harris, Lillian, *Managing Barbarians: China Considers Middle East* ..... DS63.2.C5H37  
 Harris, Stuart & G. Klintworth, *China as a Great Power* ..... NY'95  
 Harrison, Selig S., *China, Oil, and Asia: the Conflict Ahead?* ..... HD9576.C52H37  
 He Li, *Sino-Latin American Economic Relations* ..... '91  
 Hoffman, Steven A., *India and the China Crisis* (on 1962) '90 ..... DS840.85.H64  
 Hood, Steven J., *Dragons Entangled: ...China-Vietnam War*..... DS559.916.H66  
 Hutchinson, Alan, *China's African Revolution*..... 17245.4863  
 Kapur, Harish, *China and the European Economic Community*..... KJE 5113.K36'86  
 Kapur, Harish, *Distant Neighbours: China and Europe* .....D1065.C5K37'90  
 Kim, Samuel, *China, the United Nations, and World Order* \*\* .....DS779.27.K55 F&W  
 Klintworth, Gary, *China's Modernization...Implications for Asia* ..... DS779.26.K59'89

- Larkin, Bruce D., *China and Africa, 1949-1970* \* ..... 1808.564 F&W  
 Lawson, Eugene, *The Sino-Vietnamese Conflict '84* \* ..... DS556.58.C5L38  
 Lee Chae-jin, *China and Korea: Dynamic Relations* ..... Hoover'96  
 Liu Xuecheng, *The Sino-Indian Border Dispute* ..... MD'94  
 Lu Ning, *Flashpoint Spratlys!* ..... Dolphin'95  
 Martin, Edwin W., *Southeast Asia and China: The End of Containment* ..... DS518.15.M37  
*The New Geopolitics of Central Asia*, Ali Banuazizi+, ed ..... DS329.4.N48  
 Oberdorfer, Donald, *The Two Koreas* ..... NY'97  
 Radtke, Kurt W., *China's Relations with Japan, '45-83* ..... DS740.5.J3R33  
 Ray, Hemen, *China and Eastern Europe* ..... DJK45.C6R39  
*Reluctant Adversaries: Canada & PRC, 1949-70*, Paul Evans+, ed ..... F1029.5.C5R44'91  
 Ross, Robert S., *Indochina Tangle: China's Vietnam Policy, '75-79* ..... DS740.5.V5R67'88  
 Ross, Robert S., *East Asia in Transition...Regional Order* ..... Sharpe'95  
 Samuels, Marwyn, *Contest for the South China Sea '82* ..... JX4084.P28S25  
 Sandhu, Bhim, *Unresolved Conflict China & India (Delhi, '88)* ..... DS480.85.S26  
 Shambaugh, David, *China and Europe: 1949-1995* ..... SOAS'96  
 Shichor, Yitzhak, *East Wind Over Arabia: Sino-Saudi Missile Deal ('89)* ..... DS228.C6S54  
 Shichor, Yitzhak, *The Middle East in China's Foreign Policy, 1949-1977* ..... DS63.2.C5S52  
 Snow, Philip, *The Star Raft: China's Encounter w/ Africa* ..... DT38.9.C5S56'88b  
 Strahan, Lachlan, *Australia's China... '30s to '90s* ..... Camb'96  
 Sufott, E. Zev., *A China Diary: China-Israel Diplomatic Relations* ..... Cass'97  
 Tang, James T.H., *Britain's Encounter with Rev. China, '49-54* ..... '92  
 Taylor, Jay, *China and SE Asia: Relations With Rev'y Movements* ..... DS518.15.T38'76 W  
 Taylor, Jay, *Dragon and Wild Goose: China & India* ..... DS706.T39'87  
 Tsui, David C.W., *China & the Communist Armed Struggle in Thailand: Radicalism to  
 Moderatism, Documents HK (could be good)* ..... '89  
 Valencia, Mark, *China and the South China Sea Disputes* ..... OUP'95  
 Van Ness, Peter, *Revolution and Chinese Foreign Policy: Peking's Support for Wars of National  
 Liberation \*\** ..... 17241.194.928 W  
 Vertzberger, Yaacov, *China's Southwestern Strategy (1954-84)* ..... DS431.3.C5V47'85  
 Vertzberger, Yaacov, *Enduring Entente: China-Pakistan, '60-80* ..... DS383.5.C5V47  
 Whiting, Allen S., *The Chinese Calculus of Deterrence \*\*\** ..... UA835.W45'75 F&W  
 Wong, John, *The Political Economy of China's Relation w/ SE Asia* ..... HF1604.Z4A7858'84

## SERIALS WITH CHINA ARTICLES

(Consult syllabi, and bibliographers such as Laird Klingler surveying computer databases, to find the articles you need. Some are better, and many more recent, than books listed here.)

- Amerasian Journal* (UCLA Asian-Am Studies quarterly, academic) .....  
*American Asian Review* (new academic Taiwan/PRC; 718-990-6581) .....  
*Amity News Service* (Amity Foundation, postmissionary, HKfax 852-366-2769) .....  
*AMPO* (Japan-Asia quarterly, w/ many documents from the Left) ..... HQ779.J3A65 G  
*Asia-Pacific Review* (esp. Japan-China-SEA) ..... carfax.co.uk  
*Asian Affairs* (quarterly; on US, HK, Macau, academic topics) ..... 2200.793  
*Asian Bulletin* (Taipei monthly digest mainly non-China news) .....  
*Asian Ethnicity* ('99 or '00+, history not being dead) ..... carfax.co.uk  
*Asian Journal of Pol. Science* (U. Singapore, fax 65-779-6815) .....  
*Asian Perspective* (Seoul, now also Portland OR, 503-725-3156) .....  
*Asian Survey* (monthly, Berkeley, academic; N.B. Jan. issue) ..... 1700.1325  
*Asian Week* (Berkeley CA, paper for Asian-Americans near SF) .....  
*Asian-Pacific Economic Literature* (ANU abstracts & reviews) .....  
*Asiaweek* (Hong Kong, newsweekly like Far Eastern Ec. Rev.) ..... AP8.xA8 G

- Australian Journal of Chinese Affairs* (top-notch, now *China Journal*).....DS701.xA9
- Beijing Review* (weekly, Beijing, PRC newsmagazine in English)..... DS701.P42
- Bridge* (NY monthly, Asian-American popular/critical, defunct)..... E184.C5B7
- The Bridge* (Protestant, Hong Kong).....
- Bulletin of Concerned Asian Scholars* (roots in VN war, once v. important) .....
- CCP Research Newsletter* (Tim Cheek, CO College, 719-389-6525; \*\*, but now discontinued)....
- CHIME: Journal...for Chinese Music Research* fax (31)71-123183.....
- China Aktuell* (premier German journal for China specialists) ..... DS701.C3553 G
- China Business Law Library* (books in serial, 800-248-3248).....
- China Business Review* (bimonthly, Washington, academic/policy) .....HF3120.U53
- China Daily* (Beijing, the official PRC newspaper in English).....
- China Development Briefing* ('96+)..... CityU,HK,fax 852-2788-8926
- China Directory in Pinyin & Chinese* (Tokyo annual cadre list).....JQ1507.C527 G
- China Economic Review* (PRC writers, JAI 203-661-7602, 1990+).....
- China Information* (Leiden University, fax 31-71-5272526).....
- China Information Bulletin* (NW China Council, 503-725-4567) .....
- The China Journal* (post-1994 name of *Australian Journal of Chinese Affairs...*; top-notch).....
- China Law Reporter* (ABA, 750 N. Lakeshore Dr, Chicago 60611) .....
- China Monitor* (US China Res'ch Assocs, for pol, 301-718-0836).....
- China News Analysis* (probing, from Taiwan, ex-Catholic, academic)..... 1721.2544
- China News Digest* (SUB CHINA-NN name>listserv@asuacad.bitnet) .....
- China News Update* (Presbyterian Church, 475 Riverside Dr. NY) .....
- China Perspectives* (fine French analysts) ..... fax 852-2815-3211
- China Quarterly* (premier academic journal, pub. SOAS, London)..... 1721.2532
- China Report* (Delhi, main Indian academic journal on PRC)..... 1721.2556
- China Review* (HK Sing Tao Group weekly; business & military).....HC426.C46
- China Review International* (all reviews, U. of HI Press, new) .....
- China Screen* (Beijing; quarterly pictorial w/ features).....
- China Statistics Monthly* (1033 W. VanBuren, Chicago 60607-9940, disks, \$\$!).....
- China Talk* (United Methodist, Hong Kong fax 761-1273) .....
- China Update* (Yale-China Assoc quarterly; w/ academic essays).....
- China's Tibet* (Beijing as title implies; quarterly from '91).....
- Chinese Business History* (McElderry, History, U.of KY 40292) .....
- Chinese Economic Studies, Education, Law & Gov't, Sociology & Anthropology, Studies in History, in Literature, in Philosophy* (M.E. Sharpe document anthologies).....
- Chinese Education and Society* (Sharpe serial).....
- Chinese Environment: Physical & Human Aspects* (Sharpe serial).....
- Chinese Literature* (quarterly, Beijing, short stories, poems) .....
- CIA Reference Aids* (irregular, once-good economic summaries).....
- CIA Research Reports: China, 1946-76* (+), microfilm, 800-692-6300 .....
- Communist and Post-Communist Studies* (1995+, USC).....
- Current Background* (Washington translations to 1980, indexed)..... 1721.924.39
- Current Politics & Economics of China* (quarterly, Nova, 1996+)..... 516-499-3103
- Current Scene* (monthly until 1979, Hong Kong, topical issues)..... DS701.xC8
- Digest of Chinese Studies* [on Taiwan] (614-422-6681) .....
- Far Eastern Economic Review* (weekly, Hong Kong, newsmagazine)..... HC411.F19
- Foreign Broadcast Information Service* (daily U.S. transl'ns) .....
- Human Rights Tribune* (212-9720905 OR xrl@portia.stanford.edu).....
- International Examiner* (Seattle, Asian-American newsweekly).....
- ISSCO Bulletin* (Int'l Soc. for Study of Chinese Overseas).....
- Issues and Studies* (monthly, Taipei, PRC studies & documents).....



- Joint Publications Research Service* (U.S. gov't translations) ..... P365.V53'72
- Journal of Asia Pacific Economy* (Routledge) ..... '96+
- Journal of Asia-Pacific Business* (E. & S. Asia, fax 616-387-5710) .....
- Journal of Asian Economics* (JAI semiannual 203-661-7602 '90+).....
- Journal of Asian Studies* (quarterly, main Asianists' journal) ..... 1720.392
- Journal of Chinese Law* (Columbia Law Sc., 1987+, top quality)..... KQK.J68
- Journal of Contemporary Asia* (PO Box 952, Manila, RP, 1099).....
- Journal of Contemporary China* ('92+, excellent!) \*\* .....
- Journal of Northeast Asian Studies* (incl. articles on China) ..... DS501.J647 G
- Modern China* (quarterly, UCLA, top-notch esp. 20th C history) ..... DS757.5.M62
- Music from China Newsletter* (170 Park Row, 12D, NYC 10038).....
- New Asia Review* (good book reviews) ..... 10BaySt.Westport,CT 06880
- Nexus* (Beijing "non-gov't," began 1991; English quarterly) .....
- Pacific Affairs* (top-notch academic quarterly, Vancouver BC)..... 1700.692
- Pacific Review* (fine academic quarterly, esp. IR, ISS London) ..... DU29. P32
- Perspectives Chinoises* (PRC, HK, & Taiwan) ..... fax 852-2815-3211
- positions: east asia cultures critique* ..... 919-687-3614'95+
- Problems of Communism* (US gov't; problems solved!; so defunct)..... HX1.P92
- Problems of Post-Communism* (1995+, 202-994-3962).....
- Provincial China* (1999+, provincial.china@unsw.edu.au, fine & free on Web)\*\* ..... see Web
- Report on Overseas Chinese Studies* (708B Tin Ka Ping, CUHK).....
- Republican China, now Twentieth-Century China* (averill@pilot.msu.edu) .....
- Rice: ...Asian Influence* (US-Chinese unacademic 415-398-2332) .....
- Sharpe, M.E., Inc., 800-541-6563, issues many China serials, e.g. in disciplines .... 800-541-6563
- Social Sciences in China* (Beijing, academic, solid articles)..... HC426.S58 G
- Studies in Comparative Communism* (academic, USC, to 1994)..... HX1.S8
- Summary of World Broadcasts/Far East* (UK transl'ns like FBIS)..... micro-fiche.820
- Survey of PRC Magazines* (Washington transl'ns, indexed, old) .....
- Survey of the PRC Press* (Washington transl'ns, indexed, old)..... 1721.924
- Tiananmen Notes* (human rights monthly, Calif., 818-781-0190) .....
- Tibet Press Watch* (internat'l news digest, DC, 202-628-4123) .....
- UCLA Pacific Basin Law Journal* (UCLA Law School) .....
- US-China Review* (Friendship Assoc'n bimonthly, 202-544-7010) .....
- Voice of Eastern Turkistan* (quarterly, fr. Turkey, on Uighurs).....
- Women of China* (Beijing, quarterly, popular & academic both)..... HQ1736.A433 G
- World Politics* (quarterly, Princeton, some fine China pieces) ..... 1010.986

## DOCUMENT COLLECTIONS

- America & Island China: Documents* '89, Stephen Gibert+, ed..... E183.8.T3A44
- CCP Documents of the Great Proletarian Cultural Revolu'n*, URI..... 75766.2531
- Center for Chinese Studies, *Yearbooks of the PRC: The Holdings of 12 Research Collections* \*\*  
..... UC'96
- Central Documents and Politburo Politics in China*, Kenneth Lieberthal+, ed..... JQ150978.L53
- China Documents Annual* (many 1990s years), Peter Moody, ed..... AcadIntlP
- Chinese Politics* (3 vols.), Ramon Myers, J. Domes, K.C. Yeh, ed ..... DS777.547.C47
- Chinese Politics: Documents & Analysis* (2 vols.), James Myers+, ed..... S.Carolina'89, '95
- Classified Chinese Communist Documents*, Inst. of International Relations ..... Chengchi, Taiwan
- Documents of CCP Central Committee*, Union Research Institute .....
- Electronic Mail on China*, 2 vols., Esbjörn Ståhle+ ..... DS779.32.E43'89
- The Foundations of the Chinese Planned Economy: Documents, 1953-65*, Cristopher Howe &  
Kenneth Walker, ed ..... HC427.92.F68'86+

- People's China, Communist China, Republican China, Imperial China* (4 vols.), Franz Schurmann+, ed ..... 1724.841
- The People's Republic of China: A Documentary History of Revolutionary Change*, Mark Selden, ed ..... DS777.55.P423
- The People's Republic of China: A Documentary Survey* (at least 6 vols., '49-84), Harold Hinton, ed ..... DS777.55.P4243
- Policy Conflicts in Post-Mao China\*\**, John Burns John & S. Rosen, ed ..... JQ1502.P65'86
- Selected Legal Documents of PRC '79*, Joseph En-pao Wang ..... KQK.xS45
- U.S. Dept. of State, *Foreign Relations of the U.S. [years], China* (documents now released through 1957+ or so) (many, historical, expensive, some in Library) Scholarly Resources Inc. 800-772-8937, sells for \$. ..... 1096.922.7
- University Publications of America, *China: Internal & Foreign Affairs* (declassified US files to 1959, microfilm).....

## HANDBOOKS & REFERENCES

- AccessAsia: Guide to Specialists & Research*..... 206-632-7370 '93+
- Almanac of China's Foreign Economic Relations & Trade* ..... HK,ChinaResources'96
- Bartke, Wolfgang, & Peter Schier, *China's New Party Leadership: The Twelfth Central Committee* (1985).....JQ1519.A5B32
- Bartke, Wolfgang, *Biographical Dictionary & Analysis of China's Party Leadership, 1922-88* (1991).....JQ1519.A5B37q F&G
- Bartke, Wolfgang, *Who's Who in the People's Republic of China* (3rd ed., '91, 909 pp.; very handy reference) ..... DS778.A1B33q F&G
- Beijing Biaoda Finance Consultancy, *Who's Who in the State Council*..... '95
- Bennett, Gary, *China: Facts & Figures Annual Handbook* .....Florida'96
- Bilancia, Philip, *Dictionary of Chinese Law & Government: Chinese-English* .....KQK.B54 G
- Biographic Dictionary of Chinese Communism, 1921-1965* (2 vols.) \*\*, Donald Klein+, ed ..... DS778.A1K55'71 G
- Bunge, Frederica, & R.S. Shinn, *China: A Country Study*.....
- The Cambridge Encyclopedia of China \*\**, Brian Hook, ed .....DS705.C35 F&G
- Caravel, Inc., *American Businesses in China...* '96 ..... 310-325-0331
- Chen, Nai-reunn, *The Economy of Mainland China, 1949-63 \** .....HC427.9.C52168
- Cheng Jin, *A Chronology of the PRC, 1949-84*..... DS777.56.C451
- Cheng, Peter, *A Chronology of the PRC (1949-70)*..... 17241.194.2466
- Chi Wen-shun, *Chinese-English Dictionary of Contemporary Usage* ..... PL1455.C59
- China Directory 1997*..... Radiopress'96
- China Handbook*, Christopher Hudson, ed..... Fitzroy Dearborn'97
- China Phone Book and Business Directory (199x)* ..... HK'96
- China: A Handbook* (for old data), Yuan-li Wu, ed ..... 1724.9884
- China: Facts & Figures Annual Handbook* ..... Academic International Press'97
- Chinese Academy of Soc. Sciences & C.V. James, *Information China* (3 large vol. handbook, Pergamon Press) .....DS706.I5'89
- CUHK, *The Dev't of Contemporary China Studies*..... ToyoBunko'94
- Directory of Major Chinese Research Centers* .....BeijingNewWorld'91
- Embree, Anislee, *Encyclopedia of Asian History* (4 volumes) \* ..... DS31..E53'88 F&G
- Encyclopedia of New China*, For. Languages Press, Beijing '87..... DS712.E52 G
- Facts on File, *China Under Deng* (chronology) ..... '91
- Goldstein, Steven, et al., *The PRC: A Basic Handbook \** ..... DS777.55.G678'84
- Goodman, David, *China's Provincial Leaders, 1949-85* (3 vols.).....DS778.A1G66 F&G
- The Handbook of Chinese Psychology*, Michael Bond, ed..... OUP'96
- Historical Dictionary of Rev. China, 1839-1975*, Edwin Pak-wah Leung, ed ..... '92

- History of the Chinese Communist Party: A Chronology...1919-90* ..... Bj, FLP, '91
- Hsueh Tien-tung+, *China's Provincial Statistics, 1949-89\** ..... HC427.92.C45145648'93
- IMF, *People's Republic of China: Statistical Tables and Charts*.....DC'95
- Institute of China Studies, *A Lexicon of Chinese Communist Terminology*..... '91
- International Inst. for Asian Studies, *Guide to Asian Studies in Europe*..... Leiden: IIAS'98
- Kaplan, Frederic, et. al, *Encyclopedia of China Today* ..... DS705.E54'80 F&G
- Kim Hyung-chan, ed. *Dictionary of Asian-American History* ..... E184.O6D53'86
- Lamb, Malcolm, *A Directory of Officials & Organizations in China: A Quarter-Century Guide*  
..... JQ1507.L36'94
- Lamb, Malcolm, *Directory of Officials & Org's...1968-83 (ANU)* ..... JQ1507.L35'78 G
- Lamb, Malcolm, *Directory of Officials & Organizations in China* ..... Sharpe'94
- Lieberthal, Kenneth, *A Research Guide to Central Party and Government Meetings in China* (2nd  
edition)..... JQ1519.A5L474'88 F&G
- Mackerras, Colin & Amanda Yorke, *The Cambridge Handbook of Contemporary China*, 280 pp,  
tables & maps ..... DS706.M24'90 F&G
- Modern China: An Encyclopedia*, Wang Ke-wen, ed ..... Garland'98
- Modern China: Encyclopedia of History*... Wang Ke-wen, ed..... Garland'97
- The PRC: A Handbook*, Harold Hinton, ed ..... DS777.55.P4243
- Ramsey, S. Robert, *The Languages of China \*\** (memorable!)..... PL1071.R34'87 F&G
- ROC, *Republic of China Yearbook* (annual, massive; Kwanghua P)..... DS777.53.C459 G
- ROC, Research, Development, & Evaluation Commission, *Annual Review of Government  
Administration, ROC* (annual)..... DS799.A3C48a
- Scherer, John L., *China: Facts and Figures Annual* (FL, '78+)..... DS779.15.C48
- State Statistical Bureau & Wm. T. Liu, ed., Praeger translations of statistical series, 1986+, noted  
above under economy, cities, rural,... sections .....  
State Statistical Bureau, *Changes & Developments in China, 1949-89*.....  
State Statistical Bureau, *China Statistical Yearbook* (annual)..... HA4631.C49
- State Statistical Bureau, *China: Forty Years of Urban Dev't*..... HK
- State Statistical Bureau, Wm. Liu, *China Social Statistics 86* ..... HA4631.C545
- State Statistical Bureau, Wm. Liu, *China Urban Statistics '88*..... HT147.C48C4
- Sullivan, Lawrence, *Historical Dictionary of the PRC, 1949-97*..... Scarecrow'97
- The National Economic Atlas of China*, CASS comp.\*\* ..... G2306.G1M3'94
- Union Research Institute, *Who's Who in Communist China* (1965)..... 17241.193
- Wallen, Denise+, *Funding for Research, Study, & Travel in PRC* ..... E183.8.C5W32'87
- Who's Who in China*, Jerome Cavanaugh, compiler..... Chi Materials Ctr'82
- Who's Who in China: Current Leaders* (Beijing FLP '89,'94...)..... DS779.28.W46 G
- Who's Who: Current Chinese Leaders* ..... Bj: ChYrbkPubling'98
- Wixted, John Tim, *Japanese Scholars of China: Bibliographies* ..... Mellen
- Xinhua, *Directory of Chinese Gov't Organs 1992-93* ..... Xinhua'93
- Xinhua, *People's Republic of China Yearbook 1994/95* ..... '95
- Zhao Songqiao, *Physical Geography of China '86* (maps, photos)..... GB316.C465'86

## BIBLIOGRAPHIES

- (ABC-Clio), *Sino-Soviet Conflict: A Historical Bibliography* (1985) ..... Z6465.C6S56'85
- (ABC-Clio), *The United States in East Asia: Historical*..... Z3001.U65'85
- Association for Asian Studies, *Bibliography of Asian Studies* (annual; splendid, if & when on  
compact disks) ..... 1720.392.2 G
- Baum, Richard, *Bibliographic Guide to Kuang-tung Communes* ..... '68
- Berton, Peter & E. Wu, *Contemporary China: Research Guide '67* ..... D4284.174 G&W
- Blair, Patricia, *Development in the PRC: A Selected Bibliography '76* ..... Z7165.C6xB53 W

- Catalog of Maryland Law School Publications in Asian Studies and International Law, 1977-1991*,  
Hungdah Chiu, ed.....UC'96
- Center for Chinese Studies, *Yearbooks of the PRC...11 Major Research Libraries* \*\* .....UCB, '91
- Center for Chinese Studies, *Yearbooks of the PRC: The Holdings of 12 Research Collections* \*\*  
.....UC'96
- Chan Wing-tsit, *Chinese Philosophy, 1949-63: Annotated Bibliography* .....6028.244.2
- Chen, Frances M., & Maureen Donovan, *Periodicals on Asia: Serials in the Princeton University  
Library in Western Languages* (joint WWS-EAS project, 1975)..... X POL
- Chenn Nai-ruenn, *The Economy of Mainland China, 1949-63: A Bibliography of Materials in  
English '63* (apparently was once in Firestone; now liberated?) ..... UC'96
- Cheung, Fanny M., *A Source Book [Bibliography] on Women's Studies in Hong Kong, 1979-1985* (HK  
Studies Centre, CUHK) ..... UC'96
- Chi Wang, *Mainland China Organizations of Higher Learning in Science & Technology and their  
Publications '61* .....AS448.U5# Fine
- The China Quarterly Index* (volumes for 1960-69 and 1970-79; more later?) ..... UC'96
- China Study Press (Taipei), *Catalogue of Chinese Underground Literatures*..... UC'96
- Chinese Religion*, Thompson, Laurence, comp., Gary Seaman, ed.....AAS
- Chow Ts'ê-tsung, *Research Guide to the May 4th Movement '63* ..... 17241.19.253.02 G
- Cohen, Alvin, ed. *Publications on Religion in Ch. '81-89* UMass ..... Z7757.C6C643 G
- Columbia U. E. Asian Lib'y, *Writings of Members of CC, CCP* ..... '52
- Crouch, Archie+, *Christianity in China:...Archives of US*.....Z7757.C646'89 F&G
- Dial, Roger, *Studies on Chinese External Affairs: Instruction Bibliography of Commonwealth &  
American Literature* .....Z6465.C6xD5 F&G
- Dillon, Michael, *The China Quarterly Index* (2 vols.) ..... '79
- Doctoral Dissertations on Asia*, Frank Shulman, ed..... AAS'96
- Donovan, Peter, et al., *Chinese Communist Materials in the Bureau of Investigation Archives,  
Taiwan* (1976).....CD2291.T34D66
- East Asian Institute, Columbia, *Resources of China Document'n Center*..... Z3109.C6'77G
- Emerson, John, *The Provinces of the PRC*..... UC'96
- The Ethnic Chinese in the ASEAN States: Bibliographical Essays* (superb; '89), Leo Suryadinata, ed  
.....DS523.4.C45E83
- Fraser, Stewart E., and Kuang-liang Hsü, *Chinese Education and Society: A Bibliographic Guide* (c.  
Cult. Rev.)..... Z5815.C54F7
- (G.K. Hall & Co., 800-257-5755), *Bibliographic Guide to East Asian Studies: [years> '90]* (on  
paper or microfilm).....Z3001.B524 G
- (GKH), Library of Congress, *Far Eastern Languages Catalog>'72*..... UC'96
- (GKH), NY Pub Lib., *Dictionary Catalog of Oriental Coll'n>'76*..... UC'96
- (GKH), Stanford U. Hoover Institution, *The Library Catalogs of the Hoover Inst'n* (Chinese) '69 w/  
'77 supplement ..... UC'96
- (GKH), U. of Chicago, *Catalogs of the Far Eastern Library>'81* .....Z3109.xC48q G
- (GKH), U. of Michigan, *Catalogs of the Asia Library* (to 1978)..... UC'96
- (GKH), Univ. of Calif. at Berkeley, *East Asiatic Library; Author-Title and Subject Catalogs '68 w/  
'73 supp's*..... UC'96
- Goodman, David S.G., *Research Guide to Chinese Provincial and Regional Newspapers* ..... UC'96
- Goodman, David S.G., et al., *Chinese Local Newspapers at SOAS*..... UC'96
- Gordon, Leonard H.D., *Doctoral Dissertations on China* (1972).....Z63106.G65 G
- A Guide to Material on the CC Movement*, Timothy Cheek+, ed ..... '91
- Hall, W.P.J., *A Bibliographical Guide to Japanese Research on the Chinese Economy, 1958-70* ..  
UC'96
- Hayford, Charles, *China-World Bibliographic Series*.....ABC-Clio'97
- Hearst, Nancy, (periodic "new book bulletins," Chinese & English, for Harvard's Fairbank East  
Asian Center) \*\*\* ..... UC'96

- HK: *A Social Sciences Bibliography* ('74), David Ip+, ed..... Z7165.H6I6
- Hsüeh Chün-tu, *The Chinese Communist Movement* (Hoover Inst'n annotated bib., vols. for 1921-31 and 1937-49).....Z3108.A5H8 G
- Hucker, Charles O., *China: A Critical Bibliography* (1962)..... O4515.481 G
- Kirby, E. Stuart, *Contemporary China: Economic and Social Studies, Documents, Chronology, Bibliography* (5 vols., '56-63)..... 1721.194.2578
- Kong Yan, *China & Nuclear Proliferation, 1980-90: Selected Annotated Bibl'y of English Publ'ns*, Kennedy Sch..... '90
- Lai Him Mark, *A History Reclaimed: Annotated Bibliography of Chinese Language Materials on the Chinese of America*..... Z1361.C4L34 G
- Lawrance, Alan, *Mao Zedong: A Bibliography*..... Greenwood Press, Z8548.3.L38
- Lee Hong Yung, *A Research Guide to Red Guard Publications, 1966-69*.....
- Lee, Karen Siu-chu and Choung-mei Tai, *Annotated Bibliography of Selected Works about Rep. of China* ..... (Taiwan '81)
- Lin Fu-shun, *Chinese Law Past & Present: A Bibliography* '66..... 7964.058
- Lo, Billie, *Research Guide to Education in China After Mao, 1977-8 ('83)*..... Z5815.C54L6 G
- Lust, John, *Index Sinicus: A Catalogue of Articles...1920-55*..... Z3101.L8 G
- Ma Wei-yi, *Bibl'y of Chinese Lang. Materials on Communes* '82 ..... Z3108.A5M3
- Martin, Helmut, *China's Democracy Movement, 1989: A Selected Bibliography of Chinese Source Materials* (n.p.'90) ..... DS779.32.M37
- McCutcheon, James M., *China & America: A Bibliography of Interactions, Domestic and Foreign* (1972)..... 1096.252.006
- Modern Chinese Society: An Analytical Bibliography* (vol. 1, Western languages; vol. 2, Chinese; vol. 3, Japanese) (1973) \*\*, G. William Skinner, ed.....
- Nathan, Andrew J., *Modern China, 1840-1972: Sources and Aids* .....
- National Council on US-China Trade Library, *Guide to the Files on China's Economy and Trade* (1982, but the files are worth visiting) .....
- New Books on Asia Announced for Pub'n in Soviet Union* ..... U.HI'91
- Nickum, James, *A Research Guide to Jingji Yanjiu (Economic Studies)'72*.....HC426.C5612
- Nunn, G. Raymond, *Chinese Periodicals Inter'l Holdings '49-60*.....
- Oksenberg, Michel C. & Gail Henderson, *Research Guide to People's Daily Editorials, 1949-75* ..... AI21,J45 G
- Oksenberg, Michel C., et al., *A Bibliography of Secondary English Lang. Literature on Chinese Politics*..... '70
- Pacific Affairs, *Pacific Affairs: A Fifty-Year Index*..... 1700.692
- Parker, Franklin+, *Education in the PRC: Annotated Bib'y* (2 vol.) ..... Garland'86&96
- Pinard, Jeanette L., *The People's R. of China: A Bibliography of Selected English-Language Legal Materials*..... '83
- Policy Bibliography on Sino-American Relations* '82, Lynn T. White, ed..... X POL 329 Res.
- Posner, Arlene, et al., *China: A Resource & Curriculum Guide*.....
- Rhoads, Edward, *The Chinese Red Army, 1927-63: Annotated Bib.* ..... Z625.C5R5
- Rinden, Robert & Roxane Witke, *The Red Flag Waves: Guide to Hung-ch'i p'iao-p'iao* (pre-1949 Communist journal)..... HX387.R5
- Rydings, H.A., *A Hong Kong Union Catalogue* (books on HK in HK libraries, '76).....
- S. Methodist Univ. School of Law, *Doing Business with the PRC*..... HC427.9.S94
- Schoenhals, Michael, *Index (Hanyu...) to Biographies of Communists* .....Stockholm'95
- Scott, Ian, comp., *Hong Kong* (Clio Bibliography 115).....Z3107.H7S38'90
- See Chinben+, *Chinese in the Philippines: A Bibliography*..... Z3298.E85S44'90
- Shulman, Frank J., et al., *Doctoral Dissertations on China* (editions for 1945-70 [1972] & 1970-75 [1978], and surely later; should be in Library).....
- SinoDat Japan fax 81-45-622-2029 *Index to Beijing Review* -'91.....

- Sorich, Richard, *Contemporary China: A Bib. of Reports Pub. by the U.S. Joint Publications Research Service '61* ..... Z3108.A5S6 G
- Starr, John Bryan, & Nancy Dyer, *Post-Liberation Works of Mao Zedong: A Bibliography and Index* ..... Z8548.3.S79
- Stucki, Curtis, *American Doctoral Diss'ns on Asia, '33-66 '68*..... Z3001.S73 G
- Suleski, Ronald, *The Modernization of Manchuria [to 1930s]*..... '94
- U.S. Bureau of Census, *Bibl'y of Social Science Periodicals & Monograph Series: Mainland China, 1949-60 '61* .....
- U.S. Bureau of Census, *Population & Manpower of China: Annotated Bibliography*.....
- U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Bur. of Econ. Analysis, *Provinces of the PRC: Political and Economic Bibliography* (1976) .....
- Union Research Institute, H.K., *Catalogue of Mainland Chinese Magazines & Newspapers Held by URI, Catalogue of Red Guard Publications Held by URI, and Index to the Classified Files on Communist China Held by URI*.....
- Univ. of HK Libraries, *UHK Theses & Dissertations, '41-85*..... '86
- University Microfilms International, *China and the Chinese: A Dissertation Bibliography* (get bibliography, Ann Arbor 'phone number of Univ. Microfilms, order anything).....
- Wang Chi, *History of US-China Relations...Bibliographical* ..... Ac Press, Z6465.U5W36'91
- Wang, James C.F., *The Cultural Revolution in China: An Annotated Bibliography*.....
- Wang, Phyllis+ ed. *Reader's Guide to China's Lit. Gazette '91* .....
- Wang, Richard T., *Area Bibliography of China \**..... Scarecrow'97
- Wei, Karen T., *Women in China: Selected & Annotated Bib'y '84* ..... Z7964.C5W44
- Wixted, John Tim, *Japanese Scholars of China: Bibliographical Handbook* ..... DS734.8.W58'93
- Women in China...English Language Materials, \** Lucie Cheng, ed ..... Z7964.C5C47'84
- Wu, Eugene, *Leaders of 20th C. China: Annotated Bibliography of Biographical Work in the Hoover Library '56* ..... Z3106.W8 G
- Yu, David, *Religion in Postwar China: A Critical Analysis & Annotated Bibliography* ..... Z7757.C6Y83

## WEB SITES ON ASIA

(These mostly begin with <http://www>. The list is very incomplete. With *ç* if in Chinese.)

- ASEANWEB ..... [kelsey.abcompass.com/abc/abs/detail/1057.html](http://kelsey.abcompass.com/abc/abs/detail/1057.html)
- Asia Foundation..... [asiafoundation.com](http://asiafoundation.com)
- Asia Program, Woodrow Wilson Center..... [wwics.si.edu/programs/region/asia/asia.htm](http://wwics.si.edu/programs/region/asia/asia.htm)
- Asia Society..... [asiasociety.org](http://asiasociety.org)
- Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation (APEC)..... [apsecsec.org.sg](http://apsecsec.org.sg)
- Asia-Pacific Policy Program, Harvard ..... [ap.harvard.edu/ap](http://ap.harvard.edu/ap)
- Asian Newspapers ..... [www.darmstadt.gmd.de/INES/AS](http://www.darmstadt.gmd.de/INES/AS)
- Asian Resources..... [www.servtech.com/public/mvmail/asian.html](http://www.servtech.com/public/mvmail/asian.html)
- Asian Studies On-line Journals..... [www.uni-koeln.de/phil-fak/indologie/AsianE-Journals](http://www.uni-koeln.de/phil-fak/indologie/AsianE-Journals)
- Asian Studies Program (Rice University) ..... [www.ruf.rice.edu/~asia/](http://www.ruf.rice.edu/~asia/)
- Asian Studies Websites ..... [www.isop.ucla.edu/eas/asi-web](http://www.isop.ucla.edu/eas/asi-web)
- Asian Studies, American Enterprise Institute..... [aei.org/asian.htm](http://aei.org/asian.htm)
- Asian Studies, Heritage Foundation ..... [heritage.org/heritage/library/pdf\\_library/asc](http://heritage.org/heritage/library/pdf_library/asc)
- Asian-American Center ..... [qc.edu/Asian\\_America\\_Center](http://qc.edu/Asian_America_Center)
- Australia-NZ Studies Center..... [psu.edu/dept/anzsc](http://psu.edu/dept/anzsc)
- Beijing Scene..... [beijingscene.com](http://beijingscene.com)
- Bibliography of Asian Studies* ..... [bas.umdl.umich.edu/b/bas](http://bas.umdl.umich.edu/b/bas)
- Cambridge Biographical Dictionary..... [biography.com/biography/find/find](http://biography.com/biography/find/find)
- China & China-related radio & TV sites ..... [aweto.com/china/chinatv](http://aweto.com/china/chinatv)
- China (CIA Factbook) ..... [odci.gov/cia/publications/nsolo/factbook/ch](http://odci.gov/cia/publications/nsolo/factbook/ch)

China and the World.....	chinabulletin.com
<i>China and the World</i> (and other journals).....	chinabulletin.com
China Bibliography.....	#ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/FergAB/ChinaBib
China Development Briefing.....	hku.hk/cerc/china/cdb
China Human Rights .....	hrichina.org & hrw.org & amnesty.org
China News Digest .....	cn.org
China News Sites.....	yahoo.com/Regional/Countries/China/News
China Periodicals Database .....	#china-a2z.com/cgi-china-a2z/periodic
Chinascape (web index).....	#harmony.wit.com/chinascape
Chinavista .....	Chinavista.com/hyper-c/hyper-c
Chinese Art .....	shanghart.com
Chinese Cinema.....	www-scf.usc.edu/~shaoyis
Chinese Music .....	aweto.com/china#music
Chinese Resources Web Page.....	#grafton.dartmouth.edu: 8001/chinese/
Chinese Studies Data Bank.....	cuhk.edu.hk/usc/usc
Chinese Yahoo (search engine) .....	http://chinese.yahoo.com
CIA Factbook, HK.....	odci.gov/cia/publications/nsolo/factbook/hk
CIA Factbook, Taiwan.....	odci.gov/cia/publications/nsolo/factbook/tw
Coombs U. EAS "Virtual Library" .....	coombs.anu.edu.au/wwwvl-asianstudies.html
Democracy Wall .....	interlog.com/~yuan/china
East Asia Nonproliferation Project.....	cns.mii.edu/html/eapn
East Asian Libraries Council.....	darkwing.uoregon.edu/~felsing/ceal/caps.html
East-West Center (Honolulu) .....	ewc.hawaii.edu
Finding News About China.....	#freenet.buffalo.edu/~cb863/china
Gate of Heavenly Peace.....	nmis.org/Gate
Gateway [to] Chinese Academic Journals ** .....	library.pitt.edu/gateway
Global Beat Publications .....	nyu.edu/globalbeat/pub.html
Government (Structure, Personalities, etc).....	insidechina.com/china/gover/structur
Hong Kong Basic Law.....	info.gov.hk/info/bas-law0
Hong Kong Chinese News Agency .....	chinanews.com&
Hong Kong Citizens' Party .....	citizensparty.org
Hong Kong Demo. Alliance for Betterment of HK (party).....	dab.org.hk
Hong Kong Democratic Party .....	dphk.org
Hong Kong Frontier (party).....	use search engine for "Emily Lau" website
Hong Kong Legal Research.....	siu.edu/offices/lawlib/chinalaw/hongkong
Hong Kong Liberal Party .....	liberal.org.hk
Hong Kong <i>Ming bao</i> .....	mingpao.com&
Hong Kong News .....	#freenet.buffalo.edu/~cb863/china.html#HKnews
Hong Kong <i>South China Morning Post</i> .....	scmp.com/news/index.id
Hong Kong <i>Standard</i> .....	hkstandard.com
<i>Hong Kong Studies Research Directory</i> (Dr. Eliz. Sinn, HKU) & ...	hku.hk/cas/hkstud/home.html
Hong Kong Transition Project (HK Baptist Univ.; many links) .....	hkbu.edu.hk/~hktp
Hong Kong <i>Wenhui bao</i> .....	wenweipo.com&
Hong Kong <i>Xingdao ribao</i> .....	singtao.com&
Inside China (news, etc.) .....	insidechina.com
Internet Guide for Chinese Studies (400 Main Links).....	unive.ac.at/Sinologie/netguide
Japanese Studies, Duke U.....	lib.duke.edu/ias/eac/japanesestudies.html
Korean Social Science Data Center (Prof. Lee Nam-yong) .....	ksdc.re.kr
Leiden U. EAS "Virtual Library" .....	iias.leidenuniv.nl/wwwvl
Mainland Legal Research .....	siu.edu/offices/lawlib/chinalaw/mainland
Muzi China Network .....	mzn.com

National Bureau of Asian Research..... nbr.org  
 New Zealand-US Relations ..... emb.com/nzemb/nzusr.htm  
 Peace & Cooperat'n in Asia ..... www-leland.stanford.edu/group/cisac/test/research/asian.html  
*People's Daily* ..... peopledaily.com.cn  
 Philippine Social Weather Reports & (excellent!) ..... sws.org.ph  
 Resources for EAS, Vanderbilt ..... library.vanderbilt.edu/central/eastas.html  
 Rice Taiwanese Association homepage..... www.ruf.rice.edu/~rta  
 Rosemary Little, Firestone (for videos, disks, maps, advice)..... princeton.edu/~rosemary  
 Shanghai *Wenhui bao* ..... whb.online.sh.cn  
 Singapore *Lianhe zaobao* ..... asia1.com.sg/zaobao  
 Singapore National Party ..... nsp-singapore.com  
 Singapore People's Action Party..... pap-singapore.com  
 Singapore Workers' Party ..... wp-singapore.com  
 Taipei Economic & Cultural Office ..... houstoncul.org  
 Taiwan American Inst. on Taiwan..... http://ait.org.tw/ait/PR/PRindex.html  
 Taiwan Democratic Progressive Party..... dpp.org.tw  
 Taiwan Kuomintang ..... kmt.org.tw  
 Taiwan Legal Research..... siu.edu/offices/lawlib/chinalaw/taiwan  
 Taiwan New Party ..... nt.org.tw  
 Taiwan News ..... sinaweb.com/news  
 Taiwan News Agency..... cna.com.tw  
 Taiwan *Zhongyang ribao (Central Daily)*..... cdn.com.tw  
 Telephone modem databases, if no hardline, incl. Bitnet; Prodigy; DIALOG, 800-334-2564; Mead  
 Data, 800-345-1301; Wilsonline cites 800-367-6770; Nikkei 212-512-3600; NewsNet 800-  
 543-1301; WEFA (econ) 215-660-6300; On!, US-China Bus. Council, 202-429-0340.  
 Consult with librarians, esp. in WWS. ....  
 Tibet (contemporary events)..... phillynews.com/packages/tibet/index  
 US Dept. of State, China Facts ..... state.gov/www/regions/eap/fs\_us\_china\_relations.html  
 US Dept. of State, E. Asia Bureau..... state.gov/www/regions/eap/index.html  
 US Embassy..... redfish.com/usembassy-china/frames  
 US Information Agency..... usia.gov/regional/ea/[apec/.../easec/...]  
 MANY Others ..... e.g., aweto.com/china; east.cn.net; bta.net.cn

**THE BOOK YOU NEED MAY NOT BE  
 IN THE PART OF THE BIBLIOGRAPHY WHERE YOU HAVE LOOKED.  
 PLEASE CHECK OTHER SECTIONS TOO.**